

# Capital Improvement Program



## **Santa Clara Valley Water District**

# Fiscal Years 2019-23 Capital Improvement Program

### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Richard P. Santos Chair, District 3

John L. Varela

District 1

Barbara F. Keegan
District 2

**Linda J. LeZotte** Vice Chair, District 4 Nai Hsueh District 5

**Tony Estremera**District 6

**Gary Kremen**District 7

Submitted by

Norma J. Camacho
Chief Executive Officer

Presented by

**Katherine Oven**Deputy Operating Officer

February 27, 2018



# Table of Contents

| OVERVIEW   |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| Overview   | 2                          |
| WATER SUPPLY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS                |                            |
| Water Supply Overview                            | 2<br>4<br>5                |
| Transmission Facilities                          | 3<br>5                     |
| FLOOD PROTECTION CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS            |                            |
| Flood Protection Overview                        | 2<br>3<br>5<br>1<br>7<br>1 |
| WATER RESOURCES STEWARDSHIP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS |                            |
| Water Resources Stewardship Overview             | 2                          |
| Guadalupe Watershed                              | 1                          |
| Multiple Watersheds                              | 9                          |

# Table of Contents

| BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS  |   |
|---|---|
| Buildings and Grounds Overview  | V-1<br>V-2                                  |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS   |   |
| Information Technology Overview Priority Process and Financial Analysis Information Technology Capital Improvements & Funding Sources Information Technology Projects Pages   | VI-1<br>VI-2                                |
| FINANCIAL PLANNING AND SUMMARY  |   |
| CIP Financial Planning CIP Funding Summary Project Funding Schedules Water Utility Enterprise Fund Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood Protection Fund General Fund Information Technology Fund All Funds | VII-5<br>VII-6<br>VII-7<br>VII-9<br>.VII-10 |
| APPENDICES  |   |
| Appendix A – CIP Priority Criteria  | VIII-7<br>VIII-11<br>VIII-15<br>VIII-17     |

#### **OVERVIEW**

The Santa Clara Valley Water District's (District) Fiscal Year 2019-23 Five-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is a projection of the District's capital funding for planned capital projects from Fiscal Year 2018-19 through Fiscal Year 2022-23. The purpose of the CIP is to document planned District projects to help integrate District work with the larger community by aligning District planning with other local agency planning efforts.

The District's CIP is developed following the guidelines of Government Code (GC) § 65403 which governs the development and annual review of Capital Improvement Programs developed by special districts in the State of California. State law requires that the program be reviewed and updated annually. It also requires circulation of the document to all agencies having land use authority within District boundaries prior to adoption of the program. This document is intended to provide the information necessary to facilitate planning and construction of water related

infrastructure to meet the needs of Santa Clara County.

The CIP is prepared in accordance with the guidelines established by the Government Finance Officer Association (GFOA). Capital projects in this document are defined by both the accounting criteria for capital investment and Public Contract Code definition of public works. They exceed \$50,000 in cost, have longterm life spans and are generally nonrecurring. They usually fall within one of the following six categories.

- 1. Acquisition of land for public purpose
- Construction of a significant facility, i.e. a flood protection facility, a water treatment facility, or a building
- Addition to or expansion of an existing facility
- Nonrecurring rehabilitation or major repair to all or

- part of a facility provided the total cost is more than \$50,000
- 5. Specific planning, engineering study, or design work related to an individual project which falls within the above categories
- Significant one-time investment in tangible goods 6. of any nature, the benefit of which will accrue over several years. Examples include items such as large

initial investments or improvements in technology or the purchase of a new telephone system.

The CIP includes several Small Capital Improvement Projects in the various cost centers. These projects will be ongoing and will be used to fund multiple small projects to undertake repairs, replacements, and minor modifications to existing water utility, watershed or campus facilities. Small Capital Improvements generally meet the following criteria:

- 1. Project cost is less than \$1.5 million
- 2. Project can be completed within 2 fiscal years
- 3. Rights-of-Way acquisition is not required.

The proposed funding for the Water Supply Small Capital Improvement projects is anticipated to vary each year based on the work identified in the Water Utility Asset Management Plan. The Almaden Campus Small Capital Improvements project is funded at a flat rate each year. Unspent funds in these projects will not carry forward from previous years.

There are some miscellaneous capital expenditures incurred by the District that are not captured in the CIP. These capital expenditures include certain components of water purchases, indirect costs to manage and train staff that are fully engaged in capital work, and routine replacement of vehicles and large equipment.

The mission of the district is to provide Silicon Valley safe, clean water for a healthy life, environment, and economy.

Mission

# ALIGNMENT WITH ENDS POLICIES

The District plans, manages and carries out capital improvements to comply with the Ends Policies and Executive Limitations established by its Board of Directors. Under the District's Policy Governance Model, Ends Policies describe the outcomes or results to be achieved by District staff. Balancing the Ends Policies are the Executive Limitations, which set limits on staff activities in fulfilling the Ends.

Program plans or master plans are developed to achieve the results established by the Ends Policies and to further define the goals and objectives of each Ends Policy. The Board either formally approves the plans or provides direction to staff, confirming the goals and objectives. These plans then become the basis for staff to propose and develop individual capital projects. Project ideas that are proposed by Operation staff must be vetted via a feasibility study and then validated to prepare a business case for proceeding with a capital investment. Som high profile feasibility studies are included in the CIP. Alignment of the CIP with program or master plans provides a direct link to Ends Policies and ensures the District's long-term capital investments are planned and executed according to the Board's priorities. Three Ends Policies directly drive program or master plans and the types of capital improvements described in the CIP.

- Ends Policy E-2 "There is a reliable, clean water supply for current and future generations."
- Ends Policy E-3 "There is a healthy and safe environment for residents, businesses and visitors, as well as for future generations."
  - E-3.1 "Provide natural flood protection for residents, businesses, and visitors"
  - E-3.2 "Reduce potential for flood damages"
- Ends Policy E-4 "There is water resources stewardship to protect and enhance watersheds and natural resources and to improve the quality of life in Santa Clara County."

(See flowchart "CIP Process Alignment with Ends Policies" on page I-5)

#### CIP PLANNING PROCESS

The District conducts an annual planning process for its Capital Improvement Program. The purpose of the planning process is to ensure the capital projects included in the CIP:

- Meet the Board's priorities and contribute to the objectives of the District's various programs
- Have identified funding for the duration of the projects
- Are coordinated with the local jurisdiction's General Plans.

The CIP planning process is carried out in accordance with the following Executive Limitations.

- Executive Limitation EL-4.3.1., "A BAO shall produce an annual Rolling Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan with the first year serving as the adopted capital budget and the remaining years in place as a projected capital funding plan."
- Executive Limitation EL-4.4.1., "A BAO shall demonstrate to the Board the planned expenditures for the identified and selected capital projects in the Rolling Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan are alligned with the Board's capital priorities."

The annual CIP process is the responsibility of the CIP Group comprised of division managers, with the responsibility to initiate or implement capital projects. The detailed process is a documented ISO procedure. It includes the following key steps:

- Management review and approval, to ensure staff proposed projects are aligned with Board policies and approved program plans
- Validation of projects to ensure there is a business case for doing the project and that a capital investment is the best solution
- Prioritization of all projects, including continuing and newly proposed projects, to ensure the projects in the CIP reflect Board priorities
- Financial analysis, to determine the capacity of the District's capital funding sources to fund the proposed capital projects

- · Outreach to local jurisdictions with land use authority, within Santa Clara County, to coordinate the District's Capital Improvement Program with their General Plans
- Board review and direction at appropriate steps, to ensure the CIP reflects Board policies and priorities
- Board adoption of the CIP plan

The annual CIP planning process starts with collecting information on proposed new capital projects in July, followed by preliminary scoping, priority and financial analyses to produce a Draft CIP in February. The Draft CIP serves as a multi-year plan, together with other longterm planning efforts of the District, is the basis for the budget for the following fiscal year. This Draft CIP plan is also reviewed by local jurisdictions for consistency with their General Plans. While the CIP is being reviewed by the cities and County the budget is being reviewed and finalized. The Board concludes the outreach on the CIP with a public hearing. The first year of the CIP is reconciled with the budget and the two documents are presented to the board for formal adoption in May.

#### **Board Direction and CIP Outreach**

The Board has many opportunities each year to provide direction on projects contained in the Capital Improvement Program. The CIP is developed in parallel with the budget and the water rates. It is presented to the Board on three separate occasions for review and input. Early in the process the project list is presented to the board so they can provide direction to staff, ensuring that the document is developed in accordance with board priorities. The direction received is used to develop the Draft CIP which is reviewed by the Board before staff is authorized to release the document for public review. The CIP is adopted by the Board in May following a public hearing.

The CIP Board Committee meets throughout the year to review and discuss information related to the development and implementation of the CIP and provide input to staff. The Committee provides direction on issues ranging from projects they want to implement, to resource utilization and funding sources or distribution.

The Committee's recommendations are incorporated into the CIP document or implemented by staff.

On January 9, 2018 the FY 2019-23 Preliminary CIP project list, and prioritization criteria were reviewed and endorsed by the Board. The following are highlights of changes from the previous year that have been approved as the basis for the FY 2019-23 CIP:

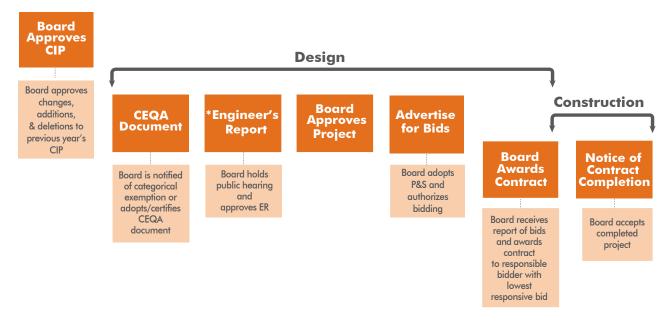
- To fully fund the Water Supply projects in the FY 2019-23 CIP, an increase in the groundwater production charges of up to 9.5% in North County and 7.6% for South County will be required in FY 2019.
- Two new Water Supply projects with a combined value of \$10 million were added to the CIP. They are; Treated Water Isolation Valves, and Westside Retailer Interties (FY-18 start).
- Partial planning phase work for Pacheco Reservoir, to position the District to comply with potential Proposition 1 grant funding, if the grant is awarded and the Board gives direction to continue with the project.
- The Board's decision to proceed with a Public-Private Partnership (P3) delivery method for the Expedited Purified Water Program reduces the District's capital investment in the next five years by more than \$360 million.
- Continued design evolution on the Anderson Dam Seismic Retrofit project will add about \$100 million to the project cost.
- Berryessa Creek, Lower Penitencia Creek to Calaveras Blvd. Phase 3 Project was modified to include construction of approximately \$50 million (FY18 dollars).
- Watershed Enhancement Design and Construction (new Project) would fund design and construction of fish habitat enhancements at Ogier Ponds and Metcalf Ponds, if feasible projects are identified, and the Board approves proceeding with project work. The funding for design and construction of these projects would be contingent on a successful FAHCE settlement.

- Coyote Creek, Montague Expressway to Tully Road was modified to include funding for construction to provide flood risk reduction from an approximately 20-to 25-year flood event, similar to the level of flooding that occurred on February 21, 2017. The revised total project cost estimate is \$91 million.
- Stevens Creek Fish Passage Enhancement projects were modified to include an additional \$15M for removal of fish barriers and construction of fish passage enhancements along Stevens Creek.
- Almaden Lake Improvements Project was modified to include approximately \$25 million for construction. The Safe Clean Water (SCW) funding earmarked for construction of one creeklake separation project in SCW Priority D4 (\$13M) was allocated to the Almaden Lake Project. The remaining \$12M of necessary funding could be allocated from SCW Priority D6 - Creek Restoration and Stabilization; SCW Priority B1 - Impaired Water Bodies Improvement; or other sources.

- A public hearing on reprogramming approximately \$50 million from the Upper Penitencia Creek, Coyote Creek to Dorel Drive Project to the Coyote Creek, Montague Expressway to Tully Road Project will be held in late FY18.
- Over \$100 million of additional funding was included in the Watersheds Asset Rehabilitation Program over a fifteen year period.

Each project in the CIP goes through a planning phase, design phase and construction phase. The Board may determine to not implement a project based on various considerations such as financial constraints, environmental impacts or community desire during a project's planning or design phases. Approval of a capital project by the Board occurs at the end of the design phase when the Board approves the plans and specifications to solicit bids for construction of the project.

#### OPPORTUNITIES FOR BOARD DIRECTION ON CAPITAL PROJECTS



<sup>\*</sup> Board approval of the Engineer's Report is required only on projects with zone funding.

#### CIP PROCESS ALIGNMENT WITH ENDS POLICIES

#### **Program Plans or Master Plans** FY 2019-2023 CIP **Ends Policy E-2** → 1990 SCVWD Action Plan for reducing --- 27 - Water Supply There is a reliable, clean disinfection by-product (Board approved) **Capital Projects** water supply for current Integrated Water Resource Plan and future generations. (Board Work Studies) 1999 Producer-Wholesaler Agreement for Supply of Recycled Water between SCRWA and the District (Board approved) --> 2004 Santa Clara Valley Water District Asset Management Program Implementation Plan 2005 Urban Water Management Plan (Board approved) nancial Analyses --> 2005 Dam Safety Plan --> 2005 Water Infrastructure Reliability Plan --> 2006 South County Water Recycling MasterPlan (Board approved) --> 2012 Safe, Clean Water Program (Board/Voter approved) --> 2012 Water Supply Infrastructure Master Plan (Board approved) --> 2013 Recycled Water Master Plan (City of Sunnyvale) --- 2014 South Bay Water Recycling Strategic Master Plan **Program Plans or Master Plans** FY 2019-2023 CIP Ends Policy E-3.1 & --- 1982, 1986, 1990 Benefit Assessment → 17 - Flood Protection E-3.2 Program (Board approved) **Capital Projects** Provide natural flood 2000 Clean, Safe Creek Program protection for residents, (Board/Voter approved) businesses, and visitors. --> 2001 Stream Maintenance Program (Board Reduce potential for flood approved) Annual Watershed Facility damages. Inspection Program (for all watersheds) Feasibility Cost Sharing Agreements with the US Army Corps of Engineers --- 2012 Safe, Clean Water Program (Board/Voter approved) FY 2019-2023 CIP **Program Plans or Master Plans Ends Policy E-4** --- CEQA commitments → 9 - Water Resources There is water resources Regulatory permitting commitments Stewardship Projects stewardship to protect and enhance watersheds Enhancement Program per Clean Safe Creeks Program (Board/Voter approved) and natural resources and to improve the Enhancement opportunities determined quality of life in Santa appropriate by the Board Fish and Aquatic Habitat Collaborative Effort Clara County. Natural Resource Damage Assessment Other --> 2012 Safe, Clean Water Program (Board/Voter approved) FY 2019-2023 CIP **Program Plans or Master Plans** Strategic Support --- 1990 Facilities Master Plan - Site Analysis --- 2 - Buildings Report (Board approved) and Grounds **Capital Projects** 2005 Needs Assessment and Plan Feasibility Study --- 2012 Campus Master Plan (Board approved) **Program Plans or Master Plans** FY 2019-2023 CIP **Strategic Support** → 2001 Information System Master Plan → 6 - Information **Technology** 2003 Enterprise-wide Master **Capital Projects** Communication Plan --> 2012 Information Systems Master Plan

# FISCAL YEAR 2019-23 CIP SUMMARY

The recommended CIP for FY 2019-23 includes 61 priority projects to implement the goals and objectives of the District's program plans and master plans. These projects are grouped into five types of improvements.

- Water Supply Capital Improvements
   27 projects contributing to Ends Policy E-2
- Flood Protection Capital Improvements
   17 projects contributing to Ends Policy E-3
- Water Resources Stewardship Capital Improvements
  - 9 projects contributing to Ends Policy E-4
- Buildings and Grounds Capital Improvements
   2 projects supporting District efforts to achieve
   the Ends Policies
- Information Technology Capital Improvements
   6 projects supporting District efforts to achieve the
   Ends Policies

Each of the 61 projects in the CIP has an identified funding source based on the type of improvement or function of the project.

The principal sources of revenue for the District are property taxes, a special parcel tax and water production charges for use of groundwater, treated water, and surface water. These revenues are organized into eight funds. Seven of the eight funds have a specific purpose and only finance the operational and capital expenditures related to that purpose. In 2008 the Board decided to combine the individual watershed funds into a countywide watershed and stream stewardship fund to send the message that the watershed activities are managed for the benefit of the county. This also streamlines most

tracking and accounting activities for staff. The District continues to receive a small amount of revenue from benefit assessments that were approved by voters in the 80s and 90s. These funds are dedicated to specific watersheds and the accounting practices to ensure that they are spent and accounted for appropriately have been kept in place. As shown in the chart below, five of the eight funds are used to finance the five types of capital improvements in the CIP.

In November 2012 the voters overwhelmingly approved the Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood Protection Program (Safe, Clean Water). This program replaced the Clean, Safe Creeks Program that would sunset in 2016. Safe, Clean Water has an expanded focus that includes funding for important Water Utility projects as well as additional funding for Flood Protection and Water Resources Stewardship projects. The Safe, Clean Water program will provide over \$750 million of special parcel tax revenue for operations and capital projects.

The District aggressively pursues external funding to supplement its principal revenue when practical. In recent years District projects benefited from \$43.4 million in American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) funding. A number of District projects are receiving substantial State funding through grants from the Department of Water Resources (DWR) either directly or through local partner agencies. For a complete listing of grants and partnerships see Appendix C.

- \$25 million for Lower Silver Creek and Cunningham Flood Detention from DWR
- \$8 million for San Francisquito Creek through the Joint Powers Authority

| DISTRICT PRIORITIES         |                                  | District Funds                       |              |                           |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Type of Improvement         | Water Utility<br>Enterprise Fund | Watershed Stream<br>Stewardship Fund | General Fund | Safe, Clean Water<br>Fund | Information<br>Technology Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water Supply                | •                                |                                      | •            | •                         |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flood Protection            |                                  | •                                    |              | •                         |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water Resources Stewardship | •                                | •                                    |              | •                         |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Buildings and Grounds       |                                  |                                      | •            |                           |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Information Technology      | •                                |                                      |              |                           | •                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

This chart identifies which types of improvement are associated with each of the District's five capital funds.

\$30 million Upper Berryessa, Lower Berryessa, and Lower Penitencia from DWR

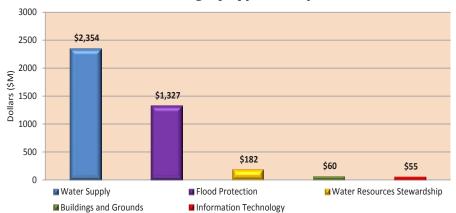
The estimated total funding required to implement the 61 projects defined in the CIP is \$4.45 billion. The District has been and continues to be successful in leveraging funding for its capital projects through partnerships with federal, state, and local agencies. Of the \$4.45 billion total funding, \$667 million is expected from the District's various partners, such as the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), and \$3.784 billion from the District. A list of projects that

are funded cooperatively with the District's partners is summarized in Appendix C. Funding from partners for the cooperative capital projects generally come in two ways:

- Funds that are made available by the partners when needed (cost-sharing agreements or in-kind services), or
- Funds that are reimbursed by the partners after the District advances the needed funds.

Of the \$667 million that is expected from the District's partners, \$194 million is advanced by the District and reimbursed later. This \$194 million is included in the CIP, and increases the District's total funding requirement from \$3.784 billion to \$3.978 billion, to ensure that the District has adequate funding to advance the reimbursement.

#### **CIP Funding by Type of Improvement**

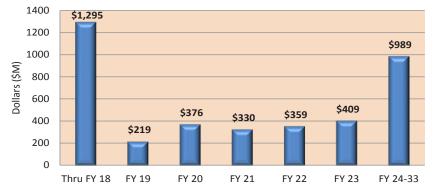


The chart above shows the distribution by type of improvement, of the \$3.978 billion total CIP funding as planned in the FY 2019-23 CIP.

The chart above shows how the \$3.978 billion to implement the 61 projects is allocated to each of the five Types of Improvements.

Of the \$3.978 billion in total funding for the 61 projects identified in the CIP, the Board has appropriated \$1.296 billion in prior years (through June 30, 2018 the end of Fiscal Year 2017-18). This year's CIP process identified additional funding needs of \$2.682 billion to complete the projects in the CIP, with \$219 million allocated in Fiscal Year 2018-19 and a total of \$2.463 billion proposed for future years. The table shown on page I-8 breaks down the fiscal year total by the five types of improvement and by applicable funding sources.

### **CIP Funding Schedule**



The chart above shows how the \$3.978 billion is distributed by fiscal year.

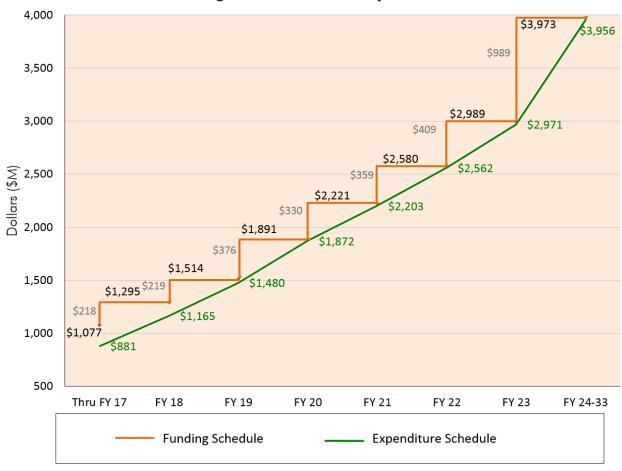
### CIP Funding Schedule by Type of Improvement and Funding Sources (\$K)

|  | Through<br>FY17 | FY18      | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19      | FY20      | FY21      | FY22      | FY23      | FY24-33   | TOTAL     |
|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| WATER SUPPLY   |                 |           |                 |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Water Utility Enterprise Fund                          | 314,918         | 123,502   | 37,814          | 104,120   | 261,166   | 229,480   | 280,618   | 337,926   | 529,001   | 2,180,731 |
| General Fund   | -               | 2,250     | -               | 14,176    | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 16,426    |
| Safe, Clean Water and Natural<br>Flood Protection Fund | -               | -         | -               | 1,392     | 343       | 14,565    | 4,379     | 14,691    | 121,299   | 156,669   |
| Water Supply Total                                     | 314,918         | 125,752   | 37,814          | 119,688   | 261,509   | 244,045   | 284,997   | 352,617   | 650,300   | 2,353,826 |
| FLOOD PROTECTION                                       |                 |           |                 |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund                      | 302,441         | 25,179    | 21,577          | 50,621    | 28,042    | 22,190    | 15,318    | 11,358    | 183,424   | 638,573   |
| Safe, Clean Water and Natural<br>Flood Protection Fund | 416,241         | 51,328    | 66,404          | 38,029    | 65,760    | 35,093    | 24,055    | 22,472    | 35,936    | 688,914   |
| Flood Protection Total                                 | 718,682         | 76,507    | 87,981          | 88,650    | 93,802    | 57,283    | 39,373    | 33,830    | 219,360   | 1,327,487 |
| WATER RESOURCES STEWARDSH                              | IIP             |           |                 |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Water Utility Enterprise Fund                          | 765             | -         |                 | -         | -         | 4,006     | 6,713     | 3,738     | 39,237    | 54,458    |
| Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund                      | 20,632          | 2,431     | 517             | 1,110     | 358       | 534       | 6,844     | 6,744     | 21,350    | 60,003    |
| Safe, Clean Water and Natural<br>Flood Protection Fund | 8,853           | 2,197     | 2,282           | 3,164     | 13,367    | 17,529    | 10,709    | 775       | 10,555    | 67,149    |
| Mitigation Total                                       | 30,250          | 4,628     | 2,799           | 4,274     | 13,725    | 22,068    | 24,266    | 11,257    | 71,142    | 181,610   |
| BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS                                  |                 |           |                 |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| General Fund   | 1,176           | 2,046     | 1,156           | 2,072     | 3,171     | 6,101     | 9,384     | 7,366     | 28,246    | 59,562    |
| Buildings and Grounds Total                            | 1,176           | 2,046     | 1,156           | 2,072     | 3,171     | 6,101     | 9,384     | 7,366     | 28,246    | 59,562    |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY                                 |                 |           |                 |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Water Utility Enterprise Fund                          | 920             | 1,301     | 33              | 503       | 192       | -         | 101       | 1,588     | 8,180     | 12,785    |
| General Fund   | 1,199           | -         | -               | -         | -         |           | -         | -         |           | 1,199     |
| Information Technology Fund                            | 10,727          | 7,376     | 7,035           | 4,300     | 3,911     | 941       | 429       | 2,358     | 11,304    | 41,346    |
| Information Technology Total                           | 12,846          | 8,677     | 7,068           | 4,803     | 4,103     | 941       | 530       | 3,946     | 19,484    | 55,330    |
| TOTAL  | 1,077,872       | 217,610   | 136,818         | 219,487   | 376,310   | 330,438   | 358,550   | 409,016   | 988,532   | 3,977,815 |
| CUMULATIVE TOTAL                                       | 1,077,872       | 1,295,482 |                 | 1,514,969 | 1,891,279 | 2,221,717 | 2,580,267 | 2,989,283 | 3,977,815 |           |

FY 2017-18 Funds to be reappropriated

As shown in the table, CIP Funding Schedule by Type of Improvement and Funding Sources (on the previous page): approximately \$137 million of the already appropriated \$1.296 billion is not spent and is reappropriated to Fiscal Year 2018-19 for continued use in those same projects in amounts consistent with the project expenditure schedule for Fiscal Year 2018-19. The following chart explains the relationship between the CIP Funding Schedule and Expenditure Schedule.

### CIP Funding Schedule vs. CIP Expenditure Schedule



This page intentionally left blank.

# **Water Supply**

#### WATER SUPPLY OVERVIEW

The District manages and operates a complex and integrated water supply infrastructure, including storage, transmission, treatment, and recycled water facilities, to meet the Board's Ends Policy E-2, "There is a reliable, clean water supply for current and future generations."

#### **Storage Facilities**

- 10 surface reservoirs
- 393 acres of recharge ponds
- 76 miles of in-stream recharge
- Ground water basins

#### Transmission Facilities

- 142 miles of pipelines
- 3 pump stations

#### **Treatment Facilities**

• 3 treatment plants

#### **Recycled Water Facilities**

- Silicon Valley Advanced Water Purification Center
- South County Recycled Water Distribution System

Planning, design and construction of the above facilities took decades of effort. Beginning in the 1930s, reservoirs and recharge ponds were built to halt depletion of the ground water basin and subsidence, followed by pipelines and treatment plants to bring in state and federal water to meet growing water demands in the County.

In the early 1990s, the District embarked on new and challenging capital improvements to upgrade its three drinking water treatment plants in order to meet new Environmental Protection Agency rules for improved water quality required by 1996 amendments to the Safe Drinking Water Act. Fifteen years of effort and capital funding brought the upgrades at Penitencia and Santa Teresa Water Treatment Plants to completion. Delivery of ozonated water produced at these two treatment plants began in 2006.

The Rinconada Water Treatment Plant (RWTP) was built in the late 1960s and is reaching the end of its useful life. Projects to replace and update the treated water valves and residuals management process, and to seismically retrofit the Operations Building are nearing completion. The RWTP Reliability Improvement Project will add raw water ozonation, construct new flocculation and plate settler clarification, and dual media filtration facilities. It will also increase plant capacity from 80 to 100 million gallons per day. Construction of this Project began in the summer 2015 and will continue for approximately 5 years. It will be constructed in a phased approach that will allow the plant to continue operations throughout the construction process.

With a significant portion of the Water Supply infrastructure approaching fifity to sixty years of age, maintaining and upgrading the existing infrastructure to ensure each facility functions as intended for its useful life became the focus of the Water Supply Capital Improvement Program in recent years, as shown in the CIP.

The District owns and operates ten dams. While these dams provide water supply, flood management, recreation, and environmental flow benefits, there are consequences and costs for dam ownership. Knowledge of seismic stability design and construction was very rudimentary during the design and construction of District dams in the 1930s and 50s. Both liquefaction of dam embankments and foundations and embankment stability is critical for seismic stability. Several of the District reservoirs have operating restrictions imposed by the Department of Safety of Dams (DSOD) while an engineering analysis of how the District's dams would perform under a major seismic event is completed and appropriate corrective actions are implemented.

On November 26, 2010 the Board was informed that Anderson Dam will require a seismic retrofit and the operating restriction was increased to 45 feet below the crest of the dam. Since this briefing, the consultant has determind that a magnitude 7.2 Maximum Credible Earthquake on nearby Calaveras Fault could cause a deformation (slumping) of the dam crest by 25 feet. The Anderson Dam Seismic Retrofit Project (\$445 million) was initiated in January 2011.

The District completed a seismic stability evaluation of Almaden, Calero, and Guadalupe Dams in late 2010. Almaden Dam was found to be seismically stable; however both Calero and Guadalupe Dams will require seismic retrofitting to meet DSOD performance criteria. A project was initiated in fiscal year 2013 to address the Calero and Guadalupe Dams retrofit needs. A separate capital project to address outlet and spillway improvements at Almaden Dam is continuing. Seismic stability evaluations were conducted at Lenihan and Stevens Creek Dams. Both were found to be seismically stable.

# Major Capital Improvements Identified in CIP

#### Storage:

- Almaden Dam Improvements
- Anderson Dam Seismic Retrofit
- Calero Dam Seismic Retrofit
- Guadalupe Dam Seismic Retrofit

#### **Transmission:**

- 10-Year Pipeline Rehabilitation
- FAHCE Implementation
- Main and Madrone Pipeline Rehabilitation
- Vasona Pumping Plant Upgrade

#### **Treatment:**

- PWTP Residuals Management
- RWTP Reliability Improvement

#### **Recycled Water:**

- Expedited Purified Water Program
- South County Recycled Water Pipeline

# PRIORITY PROCESS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

A rigorous priority setting process was conducted to ensure that the new water supply projects proposed to be added to the Fiscal Year 2019-23 CIP reflect the Board's priorities. The priority criteria used to evaluate these projects is included in Appendix A.

A financial analysis of the Water Utility Enterprise Fund, the funding source for water supply capital improvements, was performed to determine the limitations to funding the projects proposed for the Fiscal Year 2019-23 capital program. Results of this year's prioritization process and financial analysis are summarized in Appendix B.

Based on the feedback from the FY 2006-07 CIP and Board direction, a concerted effort was made to develop a multi-year water charge structure that would support the priority work of the water utility business. Staff analyzed both immediate requirements and anticipated future needs to support operations and the continued appropriations for capital investment needed to maintain infrastructure and comply with water quality regulations. Each year staff reviews Board priorities, the financial needs of the water utility enterprise fund, current political and economic factors and updates the multi-year structure. The rate structure for the first year is recommended to the Board for adoption during the annual rate setting process.

While the District has one Water Utility fund, the District has two zones of benefit for the purposes of setting groundwater production charges. The North County Zone is very different from the South County Zone in that the water infrastructure is substantially separate and distinct with an entirely different cost of providing service. For example the north zone overlays the Santa Clara groundwater subbasin and is much more densely populated requiring a large amount of imported water from outside the county to provide a reliable water supply. To receive, filter and distribute

the imported water, the District chose to build 3 water treatment plants and a network of raw water and treated water distribution pipelines many decades ago. The south zone on the other hand overlays the Coyote and Llagas groundwater subbasins and is more sparsely populated. South County relies primarily on groundwater to serve roughly 50% agricultural and 50% non-agricultural water needs. A small amount of recycled water is served in the Gilroy area. No treated water is served in South County. A small amount of imported water is used to recharge the groundwater subbasins in the South County. The groundwater subbasins have the ability to absorb the recharge and remain healthy under normal water usage levels unlike the North County where several sections of the groundwater basin are very sensitive, which is the main reason for building the treatment plant system long ago.

To fully fund the Water Supply projects in the FY 2019-23 CIP an increase in the groundwater production charges up to 9.5% in Zone W-2 (North County) and 7.6% in Zone W-5 (South County) will be required in FY 2018-19. Preliminary projections indicate the need for annual rate increases of 9.5% on average in subsequent years for North County and 7.6% on average for South County.

The majority of capital projects included in the 5-Year CIP are related to asset management which replaces aging equipment and facilities, infrastructure reliability, which protects the county's baseline water supply or Advanced Purified Water which produces a drought proof source of water.

The District is currently engaged in several critical studies related to understanding the conditions of various water supply facilities and meeting future water supply needs of the county including updating the Water Supply Master Plan, which is scheduled to be presented to the Board in summer 2018. These studies will likely identify a number of new capital projects, some of which may require significant capital investment.



The following table is a project funding schedule for water supply capital improvements resulting from this year's priority process and financial analysis. Detailed information for each project can be found in this document on the following pages in the order presented in this table. The chart also identifies partially funded projects and estimated unspent appropriation from FY 2017-18.

#### **Water Supply Capital Improvements**

| Project<br>Number | PROJECT NAME   | Throug<br>FY17 | h FY18    | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19    | FY20    | FY21    | FY22    | FY23    | FY24-33 | TOTAL     |
|-------------------|--|----------------|-----------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
|                   | STORAGE FACILITY                                       |                |           |                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| 91854001          | Almaden Dam Improvements                               | 12,5           | 20 520    | 1,816           | 2,207   | 546     | 525     | 24,963  | 18,940  | 393     | 60,614    |
| 91864005          | Anderson Dam Seismic Retrofit (C1)                     | 31,5           | 86 7,932  | -               | 11,095  | 151,809 | 116,197 | 141,234 | 89,533  | 1,458   | 550,844   |
| 91084020          | Calero and Guadalupe Dams Seismic Retrofits            | 26,8           | 08 3,349  | 3,955           | 1,911   | 1,638   | 9,914   | 30,332  | 42,072  | 55,880  | 171,904   |
| 91234002          | Coyote Pumping Plant ASD Replacement                   |                | - 536     | 436             | 698     | 814     | 3,244   | 6,416   | 4,486   | 791     | 16,985    |
| 91234011          | Coyote Warehouse                                       | 2,9            | 40 3,003  | -               | 528     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 6,471     |
| 91084019          | Dam Seismic Stability Evaluation                       | 18,8           | 12 -      | 33              | 1,221   | 491     | 456     | 5,963   | 498     | 1,941   | 29,382    |
| 60954001          | Pacheco Reservoir Feasibility Study                    |                | - 2,250   | -               | 14,176  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 16,426    |
| 91214010          | s Small Capital Improvements, San Felipe Reach 1-3     | r              | /a 2,457  | -               | 3,472   | 2,080   | 2,706   | 92      | -       | 34,750  | 45,557    |
|                   | TRANSMISSION FACILITY                                  |                |           |                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| 95084002          | 10-Year Pipeline Rehabilitation (FY18-FY27)            |                | - 20,489  | -               | 17,590  | 13,353  | 20,355  | 8,260   | 4,885   | 33,591  | 118,523   |
| 92C40357          | FAHCE Implementation                                   |                |           | -               | -       | -       | 4,739   | 4,379   | 14,691  | 121,299 | 145,108   |
| 26764001          | IRP2 Additional Line Valves (A3)                       |                |           | -               | 1,392   | 343     | 9,826   | -       | -       | -       | 11,561    |
| 26564001          | Main & Madrone Pipelines Restoration (A1)              | 2,3            | 27 15,084 | -               | 292     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 17,703    |
| 92144001          | Pacheco/Santa Clara Conduit Right of Way Acquisition   | 1,8            | 61 1,034  | -               | 1,585   | 307     | -       | -       | -       | -       | 4,787     |
| 92374005          | SCADA Remote Architecture & Communications Upgrade     | 7              | 76 186    | -               | 182     | 175     | 913     | 835     | 872     | 3,009   | 6,948     |
| 92764009          | Small Capital Improvements, Raw Water Transmission     | n/a            | 321       | -               | 765     | 49      | -       | 92      | -       | 3,226   | 4,453     |
| 94764006          | Small Capital Improvements, Treated Water Transmission | n/a            | -         | -               | 139     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 139       |
| 94084007          | Treated Water Isolation Valves                         |                |           |                 | 529     | 795     | 6,891   | -       |         | -       | 8,215     |
| 94084008          | Westside Retailer Interties                            |                |           | -               | 67      | 358     | 1,385   | 114     | -       | -       | 1,924     |
| 92264001          | Vasona Pumping Plant Upgrade                           | 1              | 19 712    | 310             | 542     | 1,163   | 548     | 17,541  | 586     | -       | 21,211    |
|                   | TREATMENT FACILITY                                     |                |           |                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| 93234044          | PWTP Residuals Management                              |                |           | -               | -       | -       | 742     | 1,550   | 8,279   | -       | 10,571    |
| 93294051          | RWTP FRP Residuals Management Modifications            | 31,5           | 20 17,053 | 12,817          | -       | 7,756   | 2,083   | 1,759   | 2,430   | 1,595   | 64,196    |
| 93294057          | RWTP Reliability Improvement                           | 116,2          | 21 48,144 | 19              | 47,136  | 47,629  | 30,116  | 143     | -       | -       | 289,389   |
| 93294056          | RWTP Treated Water Valves Upgrade                      | 8,4            | 24 170    |                 | 180     | 22      | -       | -       | -       | -       | 8,796     |
| 93764004          | Small Capital Improvements, Water Treatment            | n/a            | 2,512     | -               | 6,226   | 7,344   | 7,682   | 3,872   | 315     | 16,943  | 44,894    |
|                   | RECYCLED WATER FACILITY                                |                |           |                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| 91304001          | s Expedited Purified Water Program (EPWP)              | 28,0           | 89 -      | 9,742           | 2,651   | 10,638  | 25,502  | 37,452  | 77,175  | 95,728  | 277,235   |
| 91C40389          | Long-Term Purified Water Program Elements              |                |           |                 |         | -       | -       | -       | 87,855  | 279,696 | 367,551   |
| 91094007          | South County Recycled Water Pipeline                   | 32,9           | 15 -      | 8,686           | 5,104   | 14,199  | 221     | -       | -       | -       | 52,439    |
|                   | 1  | OTAL 314,91    | 3 125,752 | 37,814          | 119,688 | 261,509 | 244,045 | 284,997 | 352,617 | 650,300 | 2,353,826 |

FY 2017-18 Funds to be reappropriated

The following table shows funding requirements from each funding source for water supply capital.

### Water Supply - Funding Source (\$K)

| Fund<br>Number | FUND NAME   |       | Through<br>FY17 | FY18    | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19    | FY20    | FY21    | FY22    | FY23    | FY24-33 | TOTAL     |
|----------------|---|-------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 61             | Water Utility Enterprise Fund                       |       | 314,918         | 123,502 | 37,814          | 104,120 | 261,166 | 229,480 | 280,618 | 337,926 | 529,001 | 2,180,731 |
| 11             | General Fund  |       | -               | 2,250   | -               | 14,176  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 16,426    |
| 26             | Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood Protection Fund |       | -               | -       | -               | 1,392   | 343     | 14,565  | 4,379   | 14,691  | 121,299 | 156,669   |
|                |   | TOTAL | 314,918         | 125,752 | 37,814          | 119,688 | 261,509 | 244,045 | 284,997 | 352,617 | 650,300 | 2,353,826 |

FY 2017-18 Funds to be reappropriated

This page intentionally left blank.

# **Storage Facilities**



Almaden Dam **Project Improvements** 

**Program** Water Supply - Storage

**Priority No.** 50

Project No. 91854001

**District Contact** Katherine Oven

koven@valleywater.org



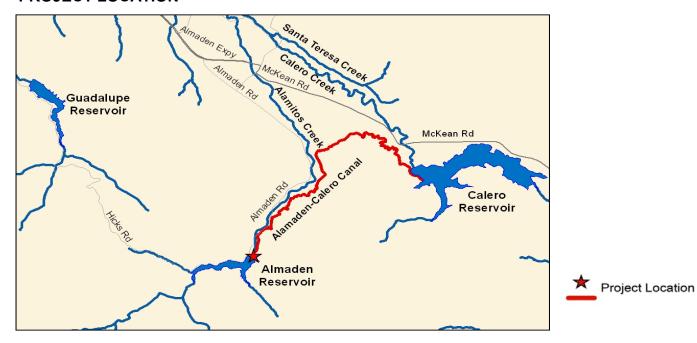
Aerial view of Almaden Dam and spillway, with a portion of the reservoir

#### **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

This project plans, designs, and constructs improvements to the Almaden Dam Outlet Works to accomplish the following objectives:

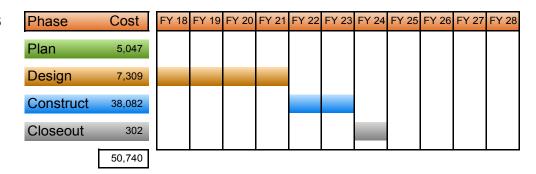
- Modify or construct a new intake structure, capable of releasing 246 cubic feet-per-second (cfs) of water without flushing of sediments through the outlet works.
- Correct existing problems with the outlet energy dissipation structure, piping and valves.
- Restore operational capacity to the Almaden-Calero Canal and stabilize and improve maintenance access.

#### **PROJECT LOCATION**



#### **SCHEDULE & STATUS**

July 1995 to June 2024



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |      |      |        |        |        |        |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Project                           | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20 | FY21 | FY22   | FY23   | Future |        |
| 91854001-Almaden Dam Improvements | 10,704          | 520                  | 3,850 | 500  | 460  | 21,710 | 16,370 | 302    | 54,416 |
| with inflation                    | 10,704          | 520                  | 4,023 | 546  | 525  | 24,963 | 18,940 | 393    | 60,615 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |      |        |        | Total  |        |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Project                           | FY17           | FY             | '18             | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21 | FY22   | FY23   | Future |        |
| 91854001-Almaden Dam Improvements | 12,520         | 520            | 1,816           | 2,207                    | 546  | 525  | 24,963 | 18,940 | 393    | 60,615 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 60,615 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Other Funding Source                | 0      |
| Total                               | 60,615 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is anticipated to decrease operating costs by approximately \$2,000 per year, beginning in FY 2025. Manually flushing the control valves during the winter months to remove silt will no longer be required.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 50+ Years

**Anderson Dam Seismic Project** 

Retrofit

**Program** Water Supply - Storage

Priority No. 100

Project No. 91864005

**District Contact** Katherine Oven

koven@valleywater.org



Aerial view of Anderson Dam and spillway, with a portion of the reservoir

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs seismic retrofit or replacement of outlet works at Anderson Dam, pending completion of a field investigation that will determine whether the Coyote Fault is determined to be "active". Seismic stability improvements will accomplish the following objectives:

- · Resolve seismic stability deficiencies to ensure public safety.
- Restore lost reservoir storage capacity resulting from the operational restriction issued by Division of Safety of Dams (DSOD).
- Resolve the DSOD/FERC (Federal Energy Regulatory Commission) requirements in a timely manner.

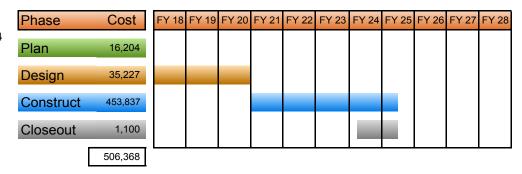
#### **PROJECT LOCATION**



★ Project Location

#### **SCHEDULE & STATUS**

January 2011 to December 2024



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |        |         |         |         |        |        |         |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| Project                                | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19   | FY20    | FY21    | FY22    | FY23   | Future |         |
| 91864005-Anderson Dam Seismic Retrofit | 31,298          | 8,220                | 10,617 | 141,311 | 107,664 | 130,161 | 82,263 | 1,100  | 512,634 |
| with inflation                         | 31,298          | 8,220                | 11,095 | 151,809 | 116,197 | 141,234 | 89,533 | 1,458  | 550,844 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |         |         |         |        |        | Total   |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| Project                                | FY17           | FY             | /18             | FY19                     | FY20    | FY21    | FY22    | FY23   | Future |         |
| 91864005-Anderson Dam Seismic Retrofit | 31,586         | 7,932          | 0               | 11,095                   | 151,809 | 116,197 | 141,234 | 89,533 | 1,458  | 550,844 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus a planned budget adjustment of \$19,000.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 484,791 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| SCVWD Safe Clean Water Fund         | 66,053  |
| Other Funding Sources               | 0       |
| Total                               | 550,844 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is not anticipated to increase or decrease annual operating costs, as the project does not significantly alter the existing facilities or modes of operation.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 50+ Years

Project Calero and Guadalupe Dams Seismic Retrofits

**Program** Water Supply - Storage

District Contact Katherine Oven koven@valleywater.org

Priority No. 92 Project No. 91084020s





Aerial view of the Calero Dam and reservoir

Areial view of the Guadalupe Dam, spillway, and part of the reservoir

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs improvements to the Calero and Guadalupe Dams to accomplish the following objectives:

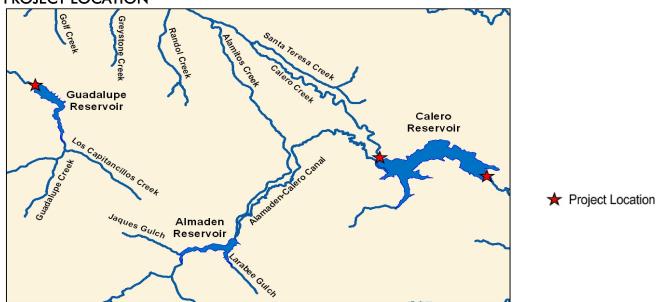
#### Calero Dam

- Stabilize the embankment to withstand a Maximum Credible Earthquake (MCE).
- Modify or replace the outlet works if determined to be inadequate.
- Modify the spillway or increase the freeboard of the dam for safe passage of the Probable Maximum Flood (PMF).
- Provide modifications that do not preclude potential future expansion of dam and reservoir to provide additional reservoir storage.
- Remove or relocate the Bailey Ranch structures and breach Fellow's Dike.

#### Guadalupe Dam

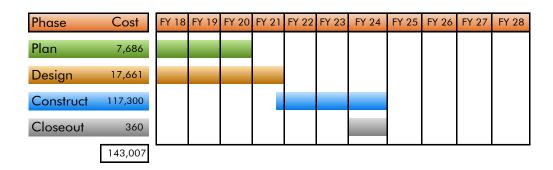
- Stabilize the embankment to withstand a MCE.
- Implement improvements as necessary for the Dam system to safely pass the PMF.
- Ensure that the outlet works and hydraulic control system meet the Division of Safety of Dams (DSOD) requirements.
- Relocate the intake structure out of the upstream berm in a timely manner
- Incorporate other measures to address seismic and other dam safety deficiencies that are identified through the Project delivery process.

#### PROJECT LOCATION



#### **SCHEDULE & STATUS**

July 2012 to June 2024



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru |       | Planned Expenditures |       |       |        |        |        |         |  |  |
|--|-----------------|-------|----------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--|--|
| Project  | FY17            | FY18  | FY19                 | FY20  | FY21  | FY22   | FY23   | Future |         |  |  |
| 91084020 - Calero and Guadalupe Dams Seismic<br>Retrofits-Planning | 7,167           | 1,810 | 200                  | 150   | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0      | 9,327   |  |  |
| with inflation   | 7,167           | 1,810 | 209                  | 164   | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0      | 9,350   |  |  |
| 91874004 - Calero Dam Seismic Retrofit-Design & Construct          | 7,360           | 2,320 | 3,296                | 500   | 2,580 | 6,000  | 15,750 | 41,438 | 79,244  |  |  |
| with inflation   | 7,360           | 2,320 | 3,444                | 546   | 2,944 | 7,155  | 18,750 | 49,266 | 91,785  |  |  |
| 91894002 - Guadalupe Dam Seismic Retrofit-<br>Design & Construct   | 6,371           | 1,174 | 1,840                | 1,000 | 6,250 | 20,700 | 20,700 | 5,822  | 63,857  |  |  |
| with inflation   | 6,371           | 1,174 | 1,923                | 1,092 | 6,970 | 23,177 | 23,322 | 6,614  | 70,643  |  |  |
| TOTAL  | 20,898          | 5,304 | 5,336                | 1,650 | 8,830 | 26,700 | 36,450 | 47,260 | 152,428 |  |  |
| with inflation   | 20,898          | 5,304 | 5,576                | 1,802 | 9,914 | 30,332 | 42,072 | 55,880 | 171,778 |  |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |       |       |        |        |        | Total   |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19                     | FY20  | FY21  | FY22   | FY23   | Future |         |
| 91084020 - Calero and Guadalupe Dams Seismic<br>Retrofits-Planning | 9,476          | 0              | 499             | 0                        | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0      | 9,476   |
| 91874004 - Calero Dam Seismic Retrofit-Design &<br>Construct       | 9,223          | 2,188          | 1,731           | 1,713                    | 546   | 2,944 | 7,155  | 18,750 | 49,266 | 91,785  |
| 91894002 - Guadalupe Dam Seismic Retrofit-<br>Design & Construct   | 8,109          | 1,161          | 1,725           | 198                      | 1,092 | 6,970 | 23,177 | 23,322 | 6,614  | 70,643  |
| TOTAL  | 26,808         | 3,349          | 3,955           | 1,911                    | 1,638 | 9,914 | 30,332 | 42,072 | 55,880 | 171,905 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments. Allocated funding exceeds the projected cost of one of the projects listed above by approximately \$126,000. Excess funds will be returned to Fund Reserves at the close of the project.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund |       | 171,905 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Other Funding Source                |       | 0       |
|                                     | Total | 171,905 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating cost impacts are anticipated and will be determined during the planning phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 50+ Years

Coyote Pumping Plant Project **ASD Replacement** 

Water Supply - Storage **Program** 

Priority No. 70

Project No. 91234002

**District Contact** Christopher Hakes

CHakes@valleywater.org



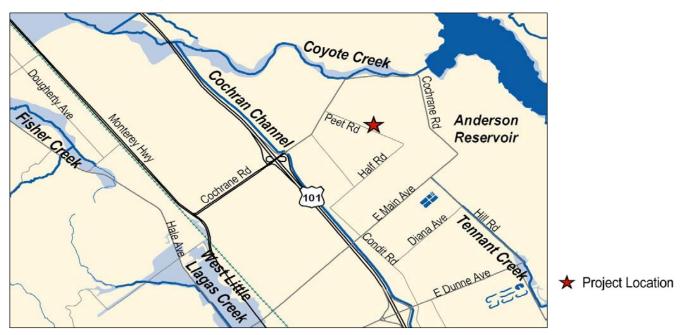
ASD Motors at the Coyote Pumping Plant

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs improvements to the Coyote Pumping Plant Adjustable Speed Drives (ASD) to accomplish the following objectives:

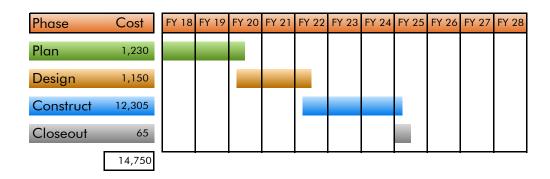
- Replace existing outdated and unsupported ASDs with the latest technology.
- Modify/convert existing six wound rotor motors to be compatible with new stator fed ASD.
- Upgrade the HVAC system to support the additional cooling requirements.
- Modify/upgrade Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) control and instrumentation systems, and control strategy to support the new ASDs.
- Replace two main medium voltage circuit breaker and one medium voltage tie circuit breaker (switch) which are at the end of service life.
- Replace motor control equipment line-up (MCE) with new switchgears.
- Installation of a pump motor vibration and a power monitoring systems and motor control center.

#### PROJECT LOCATION



#### **SCHEDULE & STATUS**

July 2017 to October 2024



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |      |       |       |       |        |        |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project                                       | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20 | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |
| 91234002-Coyote Pumping Plant ASD Replacement | 0               | 100                  | 1,085 | 745  | 2,900 | 5,550 | 3,735 | 635    | 14,750 |
| with inflation                                | 0               | 100                  | 1,134 | 814  | 3,244 | 6,416 | 4,486 | 791    | 16,985 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | nt Planned Funding Requests |      |       |       |       |        | Total  |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project                                       | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19                        | FY20 | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |
| 91234002-Coyote Pumping Plant ASD Replacement | 0              | 536            | 436             | 698                         | 814  | 3,244 | 6,416 | 4,486 | 791    | 16,985 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| Total                               | 16,985 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Other Funding Sources               | 0      |
| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 16,985 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is anticipated to decrease operating costs by approximately \$60,000 per year beginning in FY 2024.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Avaliable

**Project Coyote Warehouse** 

Program Water Supply - Storage

**Priority No.** 48

Project No. 91234011

**District Contact** Katherine Oven

koven@valleywater.org



Existing storage containers being used to secure equipment and spare parts

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs the Coyote Warehouse to accomplish the following objectives:

- Provide suitable storage space for pipeline spare parts and appurtenances to protect such materials from weather.
- Improve District's staff efficiency and effectiveness in pipeline maintance work.

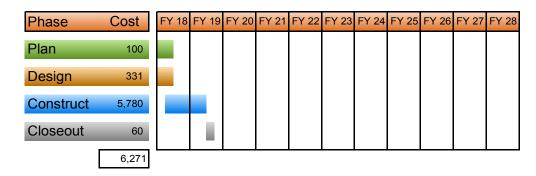
#### **PROJECT LOCATION**



★ Project Location

#### **SCHEDULE & STATUS**

July 2014 to February 2019



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                           | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |      |        |       |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project                   | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 91234011-Coyote Warehouse | 765             | 5,178                | 505  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 6,448 |
| with inflation            | 765             | 5,178                | 528  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 6,471 |

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                           | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent                   | t Planned Funding Requests |   |        |   |   |   | Total |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--------|---|---|---|-------|
| Project                   | FY17           | FY             | FY18 FY19 FY20 FY21 FY22 FY23 Fut |                            |   | Future |   |   |   |       |
| 91234011-Coyote Warehouse | 2,940          | 3,003          | 0                                 | 528                        | 0 | 0      | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,471 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus a planned budget adjustment of \$99,000.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 6,471 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Other Funding Sources               | 0     |
| Total                               | 6,471 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating cost impacts are anticipated and will be determined upon completion of the design phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 50 years

**Dam Seismic Stability Project** 

**Evaluations** 

Water Supply - Storage **Program** 

**Priority No.** 92

Project No. 91084019

**District Contact** Katherine Oven

KOven@valleywater.org



Field exploration for seismic stability evaluations

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project conducts preliminary planning (seismic stability evaluation) for 9 dams (shown on the map) to accomplish the following objectives:

- Address seismic stability issues.
- · Provide for public safety.
- Ensure operational availability of reservoirs.
- Address protection of the assets.

Site specific planning, design, and construction of dam seismic stability improvements will be funded separately. This project funds preliminary planning (seismic stability evaluation, to determine the need for seismic stability improvements) for eight dams. The seismic stability evaluation for Anderson Dam was completed in a separate project. The seismic analysis for Almaden, Calero, Guadalupe, Lenihan, and Stevens Creek Dams has been completed. The analysis for Coyote, Chesbro and Uvas is continuing through 2020.

#### **PROJECT LOCATION**

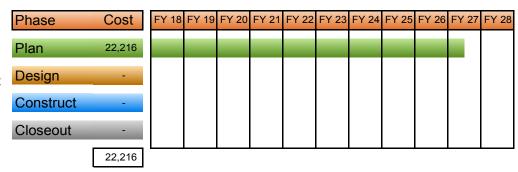


★ Project Location

#### **SCHEDULE & STATUS**

August 2009 to December 2026

(Planning Phase Only)
Dam Safety Evaluation Report
will take 5 years to complete,
starting in 2015



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |      |      |       |      |        |        |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-------|------|------|-------|------|--------|--------|
| Project                                    | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20 | FY21 | FY22  | FY23 | Future |        |
| 91084019-Dam Seismic Stability Evaluations | 17,459          | 1,320                | 1,200 | 450  | 400  | 5,000 | 400  | 1,400  | 27,629 |
| with inflation                             | 17,459          | 1,320                | 1,254 | 491  | 456  | 5,963 | 498  | 1,941  | 29,383 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | nt Planned Funding Requests |      |      |       |      |        | Total  |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------|------|-------|------|--------|--------|
| Project                                    | FY17           | FY             | ′18             | FY19                        | FY20 | FY21 | FY22  | FY23 | Future |        |
| 91084019-Dam Seismic Stability Evaluations | 18,812         | 0              | 33              | 1,221                       | 491  | 456  | 5,963 | 498  | 1,941  | 29,383 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 29,383 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Other Funding Source                | 0      |
| Total                               | 29,383 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is not anticipated to increase or decrease annual operating costs, as the project does not significantly alter the existing facilities or modes of operation.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 50+ Years

Pacheco Reservoir **Project** Feasibility Study Water Supply - Storage **Program** 

Priority No. 52

Project No. 60954001 **District Contact Kurt Arends** 

karends@valleywater.org



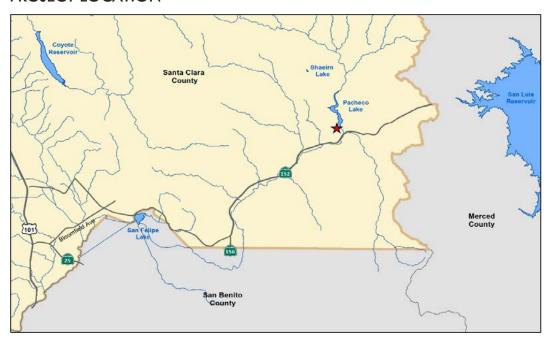
View of Pacheco Reservoir from the dam.

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project will include expanding the storage capacity of the existing Pacheco Reservoir to 140,000 acre-feet through construction and operation of a new dam, conveyance facilities, and related appurtenant structures. The project objectives:

- Increase suitable habitat in Pacheco Creek for federally threatened steelhead.
- Increase water supply reliability to help meet municipal and industrial (M&I) water demands in Santa Clara
- County during drought periods and emergencies, or to address shortages due to regulatory and environmental restrictions.
- Develop water supplies for environmental water management that support habitat management and other environmental water needs.
- Avoid supply interruptions when water is needed by increasing the certainty of meeting the requested delivery schedule throughout the year to south-of-Delta contractors dependent on San Luis Reservoir.
- Reduce flood risks along Pacheco Creek and downstream areas.

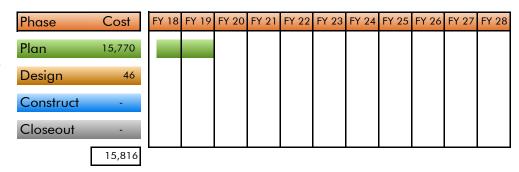
#### PROJECT LOCATION



Project Location

October 2017 to June 2019

Initial planning/feasibility study and grant application only.



## **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |        |      |      |      |      |        |        |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|--------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| Project                                      | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19   | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |  |  |  |
| 60954001-Pacheco Reservoir Feasibility Study | 0               | 2,250                | 13,566 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 15,816 |  |  |  |
| with inflation                               | 0               | 2,250                | 14,176 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 16,426 |  |  |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

## **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent |        | Plan | ned Fund | ling Requ | uests |        | Total  |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------|------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project                                      | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19   | FY20 | FY21     | FY22      | FY23  | Future |        |
| 60954001-Pacheco Reservoir Feasibility Study | 0              | 2,250          | 0               | 14,176 | 0    | 0        | 0         | 0     | 0      | 16,426 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

## **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 16,426 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Other Funding Sources               | 0      |
| Total                               | 16,426 |

## **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

**TBD** 

**USEFUL LIFE**: TBD

Small Capital

Project Improvements, San

**Felipe** 

Program Water Supply – Storage

Priority No. 76

Project No. 91214010s

District Contact Kurt Arends

karends@valleywater.org



Suction wear ring bacterial corrosion of Impeller. Similar rehabilitation projects will be done in this project.

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project provides resources for the improvement of small capital investments that replace or extend the life of an asset. This project implements a systematic approach to equipment replacement and renewal at facilities contained within San Felipe Division by designing and constructing improvements identified through the District's 10-year asset management program. Infrastructure within this project includes tunnels, large diameter pipelines and valve structures, pumps and associated equipment, as well as a large above ground storage tank. The Reach 1 renewal and replacement activities are conducted in coordination and cooperation with San Felipe Division Reach 1 contractors, partner cities, and other agencies. Planned projects for FY 2018 include:

- 91214010—Reach 1: Refurbish or Rebuild the pump, motor windings and bearings for Pump Units 5 & 7.
- 91224010-Reach 2: CFI/CFO Road Access Fix; Environmental clearance/permitting.
- 91234010–Reach 3: Nothing scheduled for FY 2018.

All active projects have positive NPV saving at feasibility study phase subject to design phase validation.



This project is part of a regularly scheduled 10-year maintenance and asset management program.

Traditional planning, design, and construction phases do not apply.

| Phase     | Cost   | FY 18 | FY 19 | FY 20 | FY 21 | FY 22 | FY 23 | FY 24 | FY 25 | FY 26 | FY 27 | FY 28 |
|-----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Plan      | n/a    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Design    | n/a    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Construct | n/a    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Closeout  | n/a    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|           | 32,166 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |       |       |      |      |        |        |  |  |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Project  | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20  | FY21  | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |  |  |
| 91214010-Small Capital Improvements, San Felipe<br>Reach 1 | n/a             | 2,409                | 2,553 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 77   | 0    | 10,450 | 18,989 |  |  |
| with inflation   | n/a             | 2,409                | 2,668 | 1,911 | 1,997 | 92   | 0    | 17,401 | 26,477 |  |  |
| 91224010-Small Capital Improvements, San Felipe<br>Reach 2 | n/a             | 48                   | 575   | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0      | 623    |  |  |
| with inflation   | n/a             | 48                   | 595   | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0      | 643    |  |  |
| 91234010-Small Capital Improvements, San Felipe<br>Reach 3 | n/a             | 0                    | 200   | 155   | 621   | 0    | 0    | 11,578 | 12,554 |  |  |
| with inflation   | n/a             | 0                    | 209   | 169   | 709   | 0    | 0    | 17,351 | 18,438 |  |  |
| TOTAL  | 0               | 2,457                | 3,328 | 1,905 | 2,371 | 77   | 0    | 22,028 | 32,166 |  |  |
| with inflation   | 0               | 2,457                | 3,472 | 2,080 | 2,706 | 92   | 0    | 34,752 | 45,558 |  |  |

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent |       |       | Total |      |      |        |        |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY             | ′18             | FY19  | FY20  | FY21  | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 91214010-Small Capital Improvements, San Felipe<br>Reach 1 | n/a            | 2,409          | 0               | 2,668 | 1,911 | 1,997 | 92   | 0    | 17,401 | 26,477 |
| 91224010-Small Capital Improvements, San Felipe<br>Reach 2 | n/a            | 48             | 0               | 595   | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0      | 643    |
| 91234010-Small Capital Improvements, San Felipe<br>Reach 3 | n/a            | 0              | 0               | 209   | 169   | 709   | 0    | 0    | 17,351 | 18,438 |
| TOTAL  | 0              | 2,457          | 0               | 3,472 | 2,080 | 2,706 | 92   | 0    | 34,752 | 45,558 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments. Small Capital Improvement projects do not carry forward unspent funds from one fiscal year to the next. Unspent funds are returned to fund reserves at the close of each fiscal year and new funding is provided in the next fiscal year.

## **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 44,845 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| San Benito County Water District    | 713    |
| Total                               | 45,558 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is not anticipated to increase or decrease annual operating costs, as the project does not significantly alter the existing facilities or modes of operation.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

## **Transmission Facilities**



10-Year Pipeline

Project Inspection &

Rehabilitation

**Program** Water Supply – Transmission

Priority No. 78

**Project No.** 95084002

**District Contact** Christopher Hakes

CHakes@valleywater.org



A typical rehabilitated line valve assembly

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project develops the District's large diameter Pipeline Management Strategy and a 10-year program for implementation tasks associated with the strategy. This program involves the inspection, planning, design for renewal of the District's large pipelines and tunnels. The project work includes the following objectives:

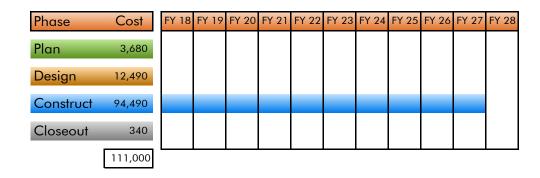
- Perform dewatering and internal inspections of District's pipelines and tunnels.
- Renew distressed pipe sections as required. Renewal encompasses the actions of repair, rehabilitation, and replacement.
- Perform condition assessment, maintenance, repair, coating and other activities as required.
- Replace line valves, flow meters, pipeline appurtenance assemblies, and piping as required.
- Improve system performance by installing Cathodic Protection Systems, Accoustic Fiber Optical Monitoring of PCCP, and transient pressure monitoring systems.
- Development of a Pipeline Asset Risk Management System that includes GIS, databases, algorithms, models, data acquisition, program documents, and decision support systems.

The first 5 years will include inspection and renewal work along the various pipelines and tunnels as identified below:

- 2018: Almaden Valley Pipeline (In Construction)
- 2019: Cross Valley Pipeline and Calero Pipeline (In Design)
- 2020: Central Pipeline (In Planning)
- 2021: Santa Clara Conduit
- 2022: Pacheco Tunnel Reach 2, Santa Clara Tunnel, South Bay Aqueduct Retrofit Inspection



July 2017 to June 2027



## **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru |        | Planned Expenditures |        |        |       |       |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|--------|----------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Project   | FY17            | FY18   | FY19                 | FY20   | FY21   | FY22  | FY23  | Future |         |  |  |  |  |
| 95084002-10-Year Pipeline Inspection & Rehabilitation | 0               | 27,170 | 16,940               | 12,380 | 18,170 | 7,040 | 4,000 | 25,300 | 111,000 |  |  |  |  |
| with inflation  | 0               | 27,170 | 17,590               | 13,353 | 20,355 | 8,260 | 4,885 | 33,591 | 125,205 |  |  |  |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

## **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget |    |        |        |        |       |       |        | Total   |
|---|----------------|----------------|----|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| Project   | FY17           | FY             | 18 | FY19   | FY20   | FY21   | FY22  | FY23  | Future |         |
| 95084002-10-Year Pipeline Inspection & Rehabilitation | 0              | 27,170         | 0  | 17,590 | 13,353 | 20,355 | 8,260 | 4,885 | 33,591 | 125,205 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

## **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

|                                     | Total | 125,205 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Other Funding Sources               |       | 0       |
| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund |       | 125,205 |

## **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating cost impacts will be determined during the construction phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

**Project FAHCE Implementation** 

**Program** Water Supply - Transmission

Priority No.

Project No. 92C40357 **District Contact** Vincent Gin

VGin@valleywater.org



Fish habitats such as this will be developed for Habitat Conservation. Actual locations will differ.

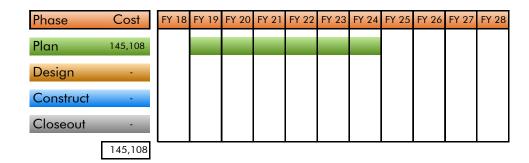
#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

In 1996, Guadalupe-Coyote Resource Conservation District (GCRCD) filed a water rights complaint with the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) alleging the District's exercise of its appropriative water rights in Coyote Creek, Guadalupe River and Stevens Creek and their tributaries (Three Creeks) was not providing adequate flows for the protection of fisheries and other aquatic resources. A negotiation process (i.e. Fish and Aquatic Habitat Collaborative Effort [FAHCE]) ensued and resulted in the initialing of the FAHCE Settlement Agreement in 2003 by GCRCD, U.S. Fish and Wildlife, National Marine Fisheries Service, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, and other parties. The FAHCE Settlement Agreement includes a proposed FAHCE program that was reviewed by staff of the State and Federal resource management agencies, and will again receive regulatory review as it undergoes environmental impact review prior to implementation to ensure compliance with all applicable laws. The FAHCE program focuses on habitat improvements for Steelhead and Chinook salmon and is intended to comprehensively address and resolve all issues in the water rights complaint and any related issues arising under State and Federal laws that concern the impacts of the District's facilities and operation on the beneficial uses of the Three Creeks. Once environmental impact review of the FAHCE program is completed, it will be submitted to the SWRCB and included in the District's Three Creek appropriative water rights. The FAHCE program consists of reservoir reoperations to support salmonid spawning, rearing and migration; fish passage remediation and aquatic habitat restoration measures; and an adaptive management program.

#### PROJECT LOCATION

Project sites will be located at reservoirs and streams within the Three Creeks Project Area, in the Guadalupe, Coyote and Stevens Creek Watersheds. Project site locations are yet to be determined and no map is provided.

July 2018 to June 2024



## **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                               | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |       |       |        |         |         |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|---------|---------|--|
| Project                       | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21  | FY22  | FY23   | Future  |         |  |
| 92C40357-FAHCE Implementation | 0               | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 4,739 | 4,379 | 14,691 | 121,299 | 145,108 |  |
| with inflation                | 0               | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 4,739 | 4,379 | 14,691 | 121,299 | 145,108 |  |

## **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                               | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |       |       |        |         | Total   |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|--------|---------|---------|
| Project                       | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21  | FY22  | FY23   | Future  |         |
| 92C40357-FAHCE Implementation | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0                        | 0    | 4,739 | 4,379 | 14,691 | 121,299 | 145,108 |

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 145,108 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Other Funding Source                | 0       |
| Total                               | 145,108 |

## **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating cost impacts will vary, depending on the requirements for maintenance of each site. Once the sites have been identified, operating costs will be determined based on the existing conditions and maintenance identified for each site.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

IRP2 Additional Line **Project** 

Valves

Water Supply – Transmission **Program** 

Priority No. 63

Project No. 26764001

**District Contact** Christopher Hakes

CHakes@valleywater.org



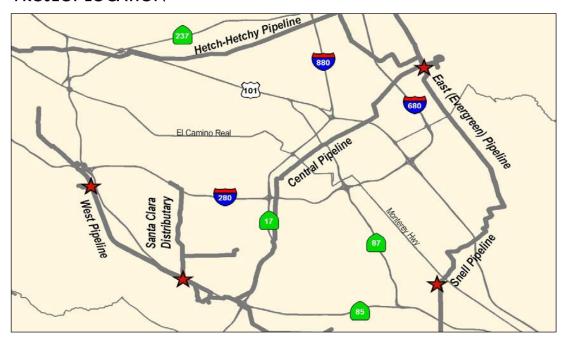
New line valves, actuators, and vaults similar to this will be installed along the East, West, and Snell pipelines

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs four additional line valves in the treated water distribution system, as defined in the Water Infrastructure Reliability Plan, Phase 2 (IRP2). Design and Construction of this project will be in conjunction with work on the same pipelines under the 10- year Pipeline Inspection and Rehabilitation Project. The new line valves will be at various locations along the East, West, and Snell pipeline to accomplish the following objectives:

- Allow the district to isolate sections of the treated water pipeline to prevent water from bleeding out damaged sections following a major seismic event.
- Allow the network of emergency wells to operate, even when there is damage upstream and downstream of individual wells.

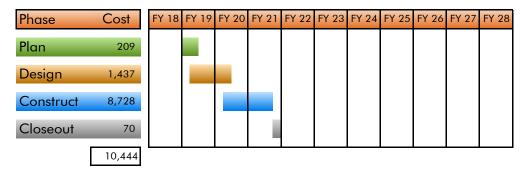
#### PROJECT LOCATION



Project Locations

July 2019 to June 2021

Line valve construction to be coordinated with pipeline maintenance and rehabilitation projects.



## **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                      | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |      |       |      |      |        |        |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|--|
| Project                              | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20 | FY21  | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |  |
| 26764001-IRP2 Additional Line Valves | 0               | 0                    | 1,332 | 314  | 8,798 | 0    | 0    | 0      | 10,444 |  |
| with inflation                       | 0               | 0                    | 1,392 | 343  | 9,826 | 0    | 0    | 0      | 11,561 |  |

## **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                      | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |       |      |      |        | Total  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project                              | FY17           | FY18           |                 | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21  | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 26764001-IRP2 Additional Line Valves | 0              | 0              | 0               | 1,392                    | 343  | 9,826 | 0    | 0    | 0      | 11,561 |

## **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| -                           | Total | 11,561 |
|-----------------------------|-------|--------|
| Other Funding Source        |       | 0      |
| SCVWD Safe Clean Water Fund |       | 11,561 |

## **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is not anticipated to increase or decrease annual operating costs, as the project does not significantly alter the existing facilities or modes of operation.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 35 Years

Project Main & Madrone Pipelines Restoration

**Program** Water Supply - Transmission

District Contact Christopher Hakes CHakes@valleywater.org

**Priority No.** 70 **Project No.** 26564001





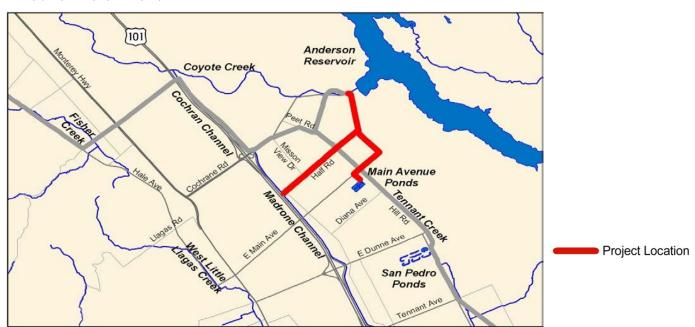
Main Avenue Ponds facing North

Madrone Pipeline Outlet into Madrone Channel looking North along Northbound Interstate 101

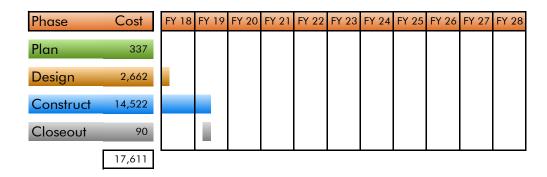
## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs improvements on the full length of the Madrone Pipeline and rehabilitates the Main Avenue Pipeline to accomplish the following objectives:

- Provide the means to utilize another reliable water source, (e.g. Anderson Reservoir) to supply water to the Main Avenue Ponds and the Madrone Channel.
- Allow for greater flows to the Main Avenue Ponds and the Madrone Channel.
- Maximize imported water flows to the treatment plants.



July 2014 to December 2018



## **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |      |        |        |  |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--|
| Project                                       | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |  |
| 26564001-Main & Madrone Pipelines Restoration | 2,794           | 14,617               | 279  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 17,690 |  |
| with inflation                                | 2,794           | 14,617               | 292  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 17,703 |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

## **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |      |        | Total  |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project                                       | FY17           | FY18           |                 | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 26564001-Main & Madrone Pipelines Restoration | 2,327          | 15,084         | 0               | 292                      | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 17,703 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus a planned budget adjustment of \$467,000.

## **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Safe, Clean Water Fund        | 6,354  |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 11,349 |
| Total                               | 17,703 |

## **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is not anticipated to increase or decrease annual operating costs, as it does not significantly alter the facility or modes of operation.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 40 Years

Project Pacheco/Santa Clara

Conduit Right of Way

Acquisition

**Program** Water Supply – Transmission

Priority No. 75

**Project No.** 92144001

**District Contact** Christopher Hakes

CHakes@valleywater.org



Access to much of the San Felipe Division pipelines must currently be made through private property, due to a lack of easements, such as Bloomfield access at Vault 21-23.

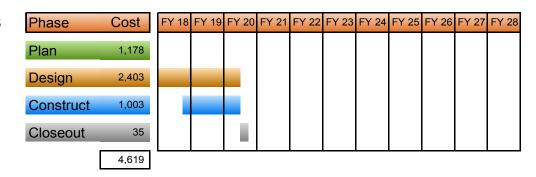
#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs improvements related to the acquisition of right-of-way along the South County Pipeline to accomplish the following objectives:

- Provide unlimited access to District owned pipeline.
- Reduce conflicts with local land owners and improve response time for emergency repairs or operations.



July 2009 to February 2020



## **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |      |      |      |      |        |       |  |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|--|
| Project   | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |  |
| 92144001-Pacheco/Santa Clara Conduit Right of Way Acquisition | 1,389           | 1,506                | 1,517 | 282  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 4,694 |  |
| with inflation  | 1,389           | 1,506                | 1,585 | 307  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 4,787 |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |      |        | Total |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project   | FY17           | FY             | ′18             | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 92144001-Pacheco/Santa Clara Conduit Right of Way Acquisition | 1,861          | 1,034          | 0               | 1,585                    | 307  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 4,787 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus a plannded budget adjustment of \$782,000.

## **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 4,762 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| San Benito County Water District    | 25    |
| Total                               | 4,787 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is anticipated to increase operating costs by approximately \$8,000 per year, beginning in FY 2020, for vegetation control and/or maintenance of fences, gates and locks for the access roads.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 15-20 Years

Project SCADA Remote Architecture and Communications

Upgrade

**Program** Water Supply – Transmission

Priority No. 74

**Project No.** 92374005

**District Contact** Christopher Hakes

chakes@valleywater.org



Raw Water Control Center Hub at Rinconada Water Treatment Plant similar to what will be installed at other facilities

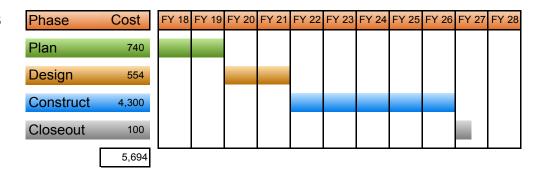
#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and implements improvements to the back-up raw water control center and Process Control Systems (SCADA) telemetry to accomplish the following objectives:

- Complete the mobilizable raw water control center so it can be operated at any of the water treatment plants, pumping plants, or at District Headquarters/Almaden Campus.
- Upgrade the SCADA telemetry system to remove the single points of failure and to provide a robust and reliable telemetry system.



July 2015 to December 2026



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |      |        | Total |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project   | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 92374005-SCADA Remote Architecture and Communications Upgrade | 247             | 715                  | 174  | 160  | 800  | 700  | 700  | 2,200  | 5,696 |
| with inflation  | 247             | 715                  | 182  | 175  | 913  | 835  | 872  | 3,008  | 6,947 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |      |        | Total |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project   | FY17           | FY             | ′18             | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 92374005-SCADA Remote Architecture and Communications Upgrade | 776            | 186            | 0               | 182                      | 175  | 913  | 835  | 872  | 3,008  | 6,947 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

## **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| Total                               | 6,947 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| San Benito County Water District    | 1,508 |
| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 5,439 |

## **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is anitcipated to increase operating costs by approximately \$80,440 per year, beginning in FY 2026 for operational support provided by control technicians, IT technicians, and SCADA engineers.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 25 Years

Small Capital

Project Improvements, Raw Water

**Transmission** 

**Program** Water Supply – Transmission

Priority No. 73

Project No. 92764009

District Contact Kurt Arends

KArends@valleywater.org



Major repair and replacement of turnout roofs and similar small raw water capital projects will be done, per the asset management plan.

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project provides resources for the improvement of small capital investments that replace or extend the life of an asset. This project will repair or rehabilitate various existing raw water distribution facilities. These activities include identifying and fixing corrosion problems, replacing valves and other appurtenances and modifying water recharge facilities to avoid failure of the raw water transmission system and extend the life of the infrastructure. This project is part of the District's 10-year asset management program. Planned projects for FY 17 include:

- Replace turnout roofs at the Piedmont Valve Yard, Calero Valve Yard, and Central Pipeline to Guadalupe Linevalve Vault.
- Replace valve and operator at Kirk Ditch.
- · Replace flow meters at Kirk and Page Ditches.
- Anderson Force Main Visual Inspection from Coyote Pumping Plant to Coyote Creek.



This project is part of a regularly scheduled 10-year maintenance and asset management program.

Traditional planning, design, and construction phases do not apply.

| Phase     | Cost | FY 18 | FY 19 | FY 20 | FY 21 | FY 22 | FY 23 | FY 24 | FY 25 | FY 26 | FY 27 | FY 28 |
|-----------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Plan      | n/a  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Design    | n/a  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Construct | n/a  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Closeout  | n/a  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|           | n/a  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

## **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |      |        |       |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project  | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 92764009-Small Capital Improvements, Raw Water<br>Transmission | n/a             | 321                  | 732  | 45   | 0    | 77   | 0    | 2,163  | 3,338 |
| with inflation   | n/a             | 321                  | 765  | 49   | 0    | 92   | 0    | 3,227  | 4,454 |

## **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |      |        | Total |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 92764009-Small Capital Improvements, Raw Water<br>Transmission | n/a            | 321            | 0               | 765                      | 49   | 0    | 92   | 0    | 3,227  | 4,454 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments. Small Capital Improvement projects do not carry forward unspent funds from one fiscal year to the next. Unspent funds are returned to fund reserves at the close of each fiscal year and new funding is provided in the next fiscal year.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 4,454 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Other Funding Source                | 0     |
| Total                               | 4,454 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is not anticipated to increase or decrease annual operating costs, as the project does not significantly alter the existing facilities or modes of operation.

**USEFUL LIFE:** Not Available **Small Capital** 

Improvements, Treated **Project** 

Water Transmission

Water Supply - Transmission Program

Priority No. 73

Project No. 94764006 **District Contact Kurt Arends** 

KArends@valleywater.org



Small Capital projects at treated water transmission facilities, similar to this new valve installation in the Piedmont Line Valve Vault, will be done, per the asset management plan.

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project provides resources for the improvement of small capital investments that replace or extend the life of an asset. This project will repair or rehabilitate various existing treated water distribution facilities, such as identifying and treating corrosion problems, replacing valves and other appurtenances and repairing or adding turnouts to avoid failure of the treated water transmission system and to extend the life of the infrastructure. This project is part of the District's 10year asset management program. There are currently no activities planned for FY 2018.



This project is part of a regularly scheduled 10-year maintenance and asset management program.

Traditional planning, design, and construction phases do not apply.

| Phase     | Cost |
|-----------|------|
| Plan      | n/a  |
| Design    | n/a  |
| Construct | n/a  |
| Closeout  | n/a  |
|           | n/a  |

|  |  | FY 28 |
|--|--|-------|
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |
|  |  |       |

## **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |      |        |     |  |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-----|--|
| Project  | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |     |  |
| 94764006-Small Capital Improvements, Treated<br>Water Transmission | n/a             | 0                    | 133  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 133 |  |
| with inflation   | n/a             | 0                    | 139  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 139 |  |

## **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |      |        | Total |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 94764006-Small Capital Improvements, Treated<br>Water Transmission | n/a            | 0              | 0               | 139                      | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 139   |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments. Small Capital Improvement projects do not carry forward unspent funds from one fiscal year to the next. Unspent funds are returned to fund reserves at the close of each fiscal year and new funding is provided in the next fiscal year.

## **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 139 |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Other Funding Source                | 0   |
| Total                               | 139 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is not anticipated to increase or decrease annual operating costs, as the project does not significantly alter the existing facilities or modes of operation.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

**Treated Water Isolation Project** 

**Valves** 

**Program** Water Supply – Transmission

Priority No. 62

Project No. 94084007 **District Contact** Chris Hakes

chakes@valleywater.org



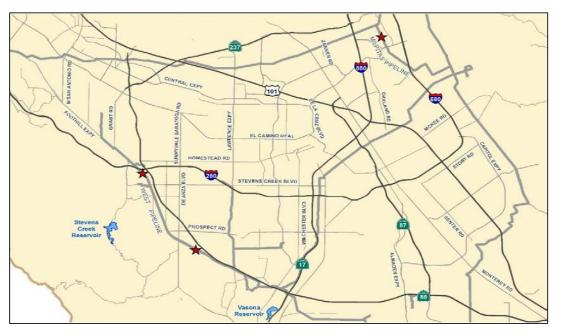
New line valves similar to this will be installed at three locations within the treated water system.

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs three (3) additional line valve appurtenances to accomplish the following objectives:

- Improve service levels to treated water system customers in a major hazard event or system outage.
- Improve the District's ability to take sections of the treated water distribution system out of service for maintenance activities.

## PROJECT LOCATION



Project Locations

December 2018 to June 2021

Line valve construction to be coordinated with other pipeline maintenance and rehabilitation projects.



## **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |       |      |      |        |       |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|-------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project                                 | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21  | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 94084007-Treated Water Isolation Valves | 0               | 0                    | 506  | 728  | 6,169 | 0    | 0    | 0      | 7,403 |
| with inflation                          | 0               | 0                    | 529  | 795  | 6,891 | 0    | 0    | 0      | 8,214 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

## **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |       |      |      |        | Total |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|-------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project                                 | FY17           | FY18           |                 | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21  | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 94084007-Treated Water Isolation Valves | 0              | 0              | 0               | 529                      | 795  | 6,891 | 0    | 0    | 0      | 8,214 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

## **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 6,407 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Other Funding Sources               | 1,807 |
| Total                               | 8,214 |

## **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The operating budget impact for the three (3) proposed line valve facilities is estimated to be \$21,000 per year beginning in FY22.

**USEFUL LIFE:** 50 Years

**Vasona Pump Station Project** 

**Upgrade** 

**Program** Water Supply - Transmission

**Priority No.** 67

Project No. 92264001

**District Contact** Christopher Hakes

CHakes@valleywater.org

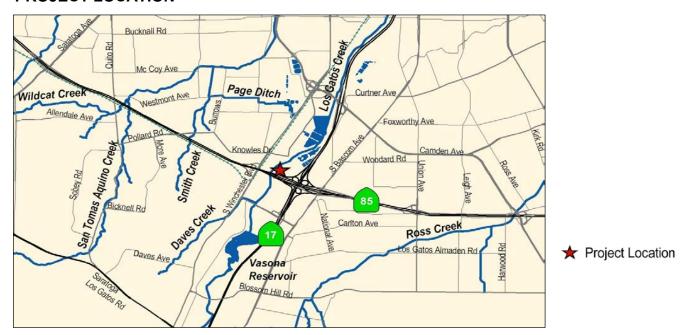


Vasona Pumping Plant Pump

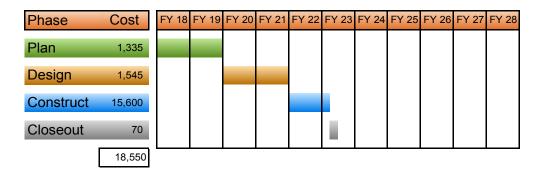
#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs improvements to the Vasona Pump Station, including replacing aging pumps, motors, drives, valves, actuators, and electrical and control systems that have reached the end of their useful life; and adding one redundant pump. The project will accomplish the following objectives:

- Eliminate the risk of failure by replacing assets that have reached the end of their useful life, including four pumps (two 200 horsepower, two 400 horsepower) and associated motors, drives, electrical and control systems, as well as pump discharge and suction valves and actuators.
- Increase operational flexibility and prepare for future capacity needs by adding one redundant pump and increasing the size of the two 200 horsepower pumps.



July 2016 to September 2020



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                      | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |       |      |        |      |        |        |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|-------|------|--------|------|--------|--------|--|
| Project                              | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20  | FY21 | FY22   | FY23 | Future |        |  |
| 92264001-Vasona Pump Station Upgrade | 1               | 520                  | 815  | 1,065 | 480  | 15,200 | 470  | 0      | 18,551 |  |
| with inflation                       | 1               | 520                  | 852  | 1,163 | 548  | 17,541 | 586  | 0      | 21,210 |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                      | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |       |      |        |      | Total  |        |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|------|--------|------|--------|--------|
| Project                              | FY17           | FY18           |                 | FY19                     | FY20  | FY21 | FY22   | FY23 | Future |        |
| 92264001-Vasona Pump Station Upgrade | 119            | 712            | 310             | 542                      | 1,163 | 548  | 17,541 | 586  | 0      | 21,210 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

## **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 21,210 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Other Funding Sources               | 0      |
| Total                               | 21,210 |

## **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is anticipated to increase operating costs by approximately \$70,000 per year beginning in FY 2023.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 50 years

Project Westside Retailer Interties

**Program** Water Supply – Transmission

Priority No. 76

**Project No.** 94084008

**District Contact** Christopher Hakes

chakes@valleywater.org



New interties similar to this will be installed in the city's of Santa Clara and Mountain View.

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs two (2) new retailer interties and associated appurtenances, structures, and controls in the City's of Santa Clara and Mountain View. The project will accomplish the following objectives:

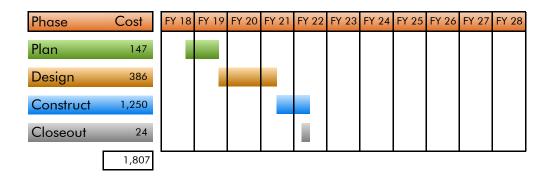
- Improve service levels to the West treated water system customers in a major hazard event or system outage.
- Improve the District's ability to take sections of the West treated water distribution system out of service for maintenance activities.

## PROJECT LOCATION



★ Project Location

July 2015 to December 2026



## **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                      | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |       |      |      |        |       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|-------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project                              | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21  | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 94084008-Westside Retailer Interties | 0               | 80                   | 64   | 328  | 1,239 | 96   | 0    | 0      | 1,807 |
| with inflation                       | 0               | 80                   | 67   | 358  | 1,385 | 114  | 0    | 0      | 2,004 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

## **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                      | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |       |      |      | Total  |       |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|-------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project                              | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21  | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 94084008-Westside Retailer Interties | 0              | 80             | 0               | 67                       | 358  | 1,385 | 114  | 0    | 0      | 2,004 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

## **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund |       | 1,563 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Other Funding Sources               |       | 441   |
|                                     | Total | 2,004 |

## **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The operating budget impact for the two (2) proposed Interties is estimated to be \$11,000 per year beginning in FY22.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 50 Years

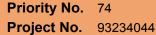
# **Treatment Facilities**



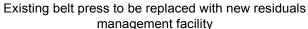
## **Project PWTP Residuals Management**

Program Water Supply - Treatment

**District Contact** Katherine Oven koven@valleywater.org









Existing belt press to be replaced with new residuals management facility

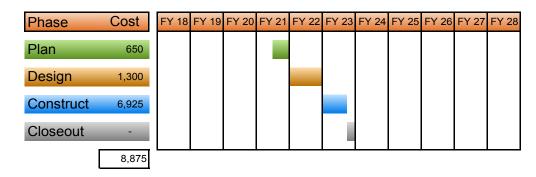
#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs modifications to the Penitencia Water Treatment Plant (PWTP) residuals management process to accomplish the following objectives:

- Extend the useful life of the treatment plant.
- Improve the efficiency of the residual management processes.
- Minimize or eliminate (existing) operational constraints and impacts to the drinking water treatment process.
- Minimize risk of discharge violations.
- Improve the reliability of PWTP.



January 2019 to June 2021



## **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                    | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |       |       |        |        |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project                            | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |
| 93234044-PWTP Residuals Management | 0               | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 650  | 1,300 | 6,925 | 0      | 8,875  |
| with inflation                     | 0               | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 742  | 1,550 | 8,279 | 0      | 10,571 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

## **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                    | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |      |       |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project                            | FY17           | FY18           |                 | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21 | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |
| 93234044-PWTP Residuals Management | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0                        | 0    | 742  | 1,550 | 8,279 | 0      | 10,571 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

|                                     | Total | 10,571 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| Other Funding Sources               |       | 0      |
| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund |       | 10,571 |

## **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

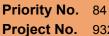
Operating cost impacts will be determined during the construction phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

## **Project RWTP FRP Residuals Management**

Program Water Supply - Treatment

District Contact Christopher Hakes CHakes@valleywater.org



93294051





Centrifuge for mechanical dewatering of sludge

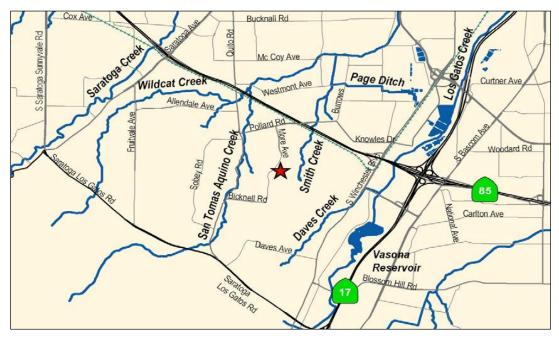
New Gravity Thickeners and Mix Tank for sludge thickening and blending

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs modifications to the Rinconada Water Treatment Plant (RWTP) residuals management processes, consistent with the Facility Renewal Program (FRP) to accomplish the following objectives:

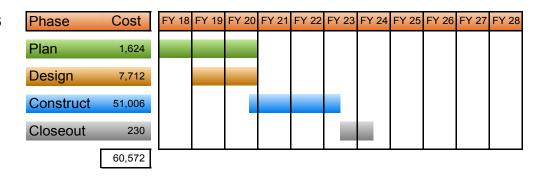
- Extend the useful life of the treatment plant.
- Improve the efficiency of the residual management processes.
- · Minimize risk of discharge violations.
- · Improve the reliability of RWTP.

## **PROJECT LOCATION**



★ Project Location

July 2008 to March 2020



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |        |       |       |       |        |        |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project                                | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20   | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |
| 93294051-RWTP FRP Residuals Management | 29,236          | 6,520                | 3,155 | 16,030 | 1,825 | 1,475 | 1,950 | 1,255  | 61,446 |
| with inflation                         | 29,236          | 6,520                | 3,297 | 17,276 | 2,083 | 1,759 | 2,430 | 1,595  | 64,196 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |       |       |       |       |        | Total  |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project                                | FY17           | FY18           |                 | FY19                     | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |
| 93294051-RWTP FRP Residuals Management | 31,520         | 17,053         | 12,817          | 0                        | 7,756 | 2,083 | 1,759 | 2,430 | 1,595  | 64,196 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

## **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

|                                     | otal 64,196 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Other Funding Source                | 0           |
| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 64,196      |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is anticipated to decrease annual operating costs by approximately \$200,000 per year starting in 2021.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Structures – 50 Years; Mechanical Equipment – 15 Years; Electrical Equipment – 10 Years

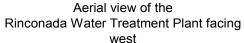
## **Project RWTP Reliability Improvement**

**Program** Water Supply - Treatment

District Contact Christoper Hakes CHakes@valleywater.org

Priority No. 91 Project No. 93294057







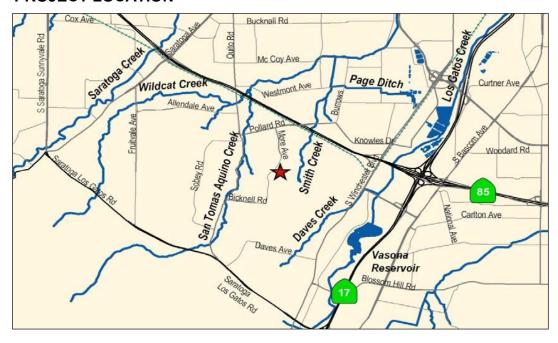
Artist rendering of the aerial view of the Rinconada Water Treatment Plant facing south after construction

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs new facilities at Rinconada Water Treatment Plant (RWTP) that will improve plant reliability by accomplishing the following objectives:

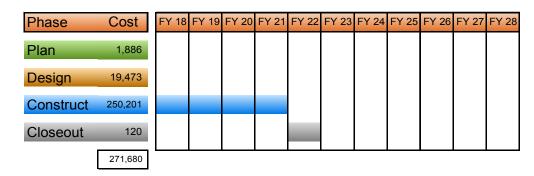
- Construct a new raw water ozonation facility.
- Construct a new flocculation and plate settler clarification facility.
- Implement a dual media filtration system.
- Increase plant capacity to 100 million gallons per day (MGD).

#### **PROJECT LOCATION**



★ Project Location

July 2009 to June 2022



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                       | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |        |        |        |      |      |        |         |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|--------|---------|
| Project                               | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19   | FY20   | FY21   | FY22 | FY23 | Future |         |
| 93294057-RWTP Reliability Improvement | 116,045         | 48,144               | 46,700 | 46,700 | 28,615 | 120  | 0    | 0      | 286,324 |
| with inflation                        | 116,045         | 48,144               | 47,155 | 47,629 | 30,116 | 143  | 0    | 0      | 289,232 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                       | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |        |        |      |      | Total  |         |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|------|------|--------|---------|
| Project                               | FY17           | FY18           |                 | FY19                     | FY20   | FY21   | FY22 | FY23 | Future |         |
| 93294057-RWTP Reliability Improvement | 116,221        | 48,144         | 176             | 46,979                   | 47,629 | 30,116 | 143  | 0    | 0      | 289,232 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

## **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund |       | 289,232 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Other Funding Source                |       | 0       |
|                                     | Total | 289,232 |

## **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is anticipated to increase operating costs by approximately \$1.4 million per year, beginning in FY 2023. Increases are for routine maintenance and operation of new equipment.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Media – 20 Years; Structures – 50 Years; Equipment – 15 Years

**RWTP Treated Water Project** 

**Valves Upgrade** 

**Program** Water Supply - Treatment

**Priority No.** 84

Project No. 93294056

**District Contact** Christopher Hakes

CHakes@valleywater.org



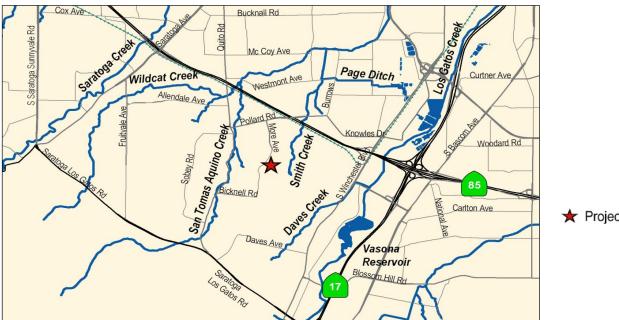
Example of a valve to be replaced or upgraded

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs modifications to the Rinconada Water Treatment Plant (RWTP) including seismically strengthening the chemical storage structures; replacing/upgrading the valves and appurtenances used to control treated water at the clearwells and the Ronconada Reservoir; repairing a damaged baffle wall in the Rinconada Reservoir; and installing a 48-inch magnetic flow meter on the treatment plant's treated water effluent pipeline. Consistent with the Facility Renewal Program (FRP), this project will accomplish the following objectives:

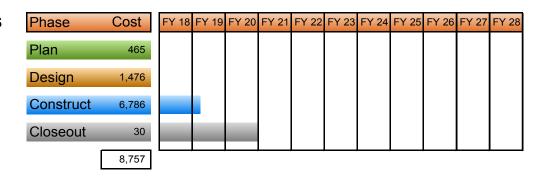
- Ensure plant operational reliability.
- Improve ability to maintain the plant.
- Allow for better isolation of the treated water control valves for future work.
- Achieve greater accuracy in measuring treated water deliveries.

#### PROJECT LOCATION



★ Project Location

July 2009 to March 2020



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |      |        |       |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project                                    | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 93294056-RWTP Treated Water Valves Upgrade | 8,240           | 353                  | 173  | 20   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 8,786 |
| with inflation                             | 8,240           | 353                  | 181  | 22   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 8,796 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |      | Total  |       |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project                                    | FY17           | FY             | ′18             | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 93294056-RWTP Treated Water Valves Upgrade | 8,424          | 170            | 1               | 180                      | 22   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 8,796 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 8,796 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Other Funding Source                | 0     |
| Total                               | 8,796 |

## **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is not anticipated to increase or decrease annual operating costs, as the project does not significantly alter the existing facilities or modes of operations.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 40 Years

**Small Capital** 

Project Improvements, Water

**Treatment** 

**Program** Water Supply – Treatment

Priority No. 73

**Project No.** 93764004

District Contact Angela Cheung

acheung@valleywater.org



Sludge pond sediment removal at Santa Teresa Water Treatment Plant

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project provides resources for small capital improvements that replace or extend the life of an asset. This project implements a systematic approach of equipment replacement and renewal at the three water treatment plants and laboratory by designing and constructing improvements identified as part of the District's 10-year asset management program. Typical activities included in this project include pump, motor, instrumentation and valve replacement; chemical tank repairs; and large-scale renewal and replacement activities like clarifier mechanism overhaul and replacement. Planned projects to complete for Santa Teresa Water Treatment Plant (STWTP), Penitencia Water Treatment Plan (PWTP), Rinconada Water Treatment Plant (RWTP, West Pipeline, and Silicon Valley Advanced Water Purification Center (SVAWPC) include:

- Provide engineering, supplies, and services support for the Sulfuric Acid Water Quality project.
- Purchase the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) and the Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer (GCMS).
- Complete Small Capital Projects at STWTP, RWTP, PWTP and Campbell Well Field.



This project is part of a regularly scheduled 10-year maintenance and asset management program.

Traditional planning, design, and construction phases do not apply.

| Phase     | Cost | FY 18 | FY 19 | FY 20 | FY 21 | FY 22 | FY 23 | FY 24 | FY 25 | FY 26 | FY 27 | FY 28 |
|-----------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Plan      | n/a  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Design    | n/a  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Construct | n/a  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Closeout  | n/a  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|           | n/a  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru |       | Planned Expenditures |       |       |       |      |        |        |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------|-------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Project  | FY17            | FY18  | FY19                 | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23 | Future |        |  |  |  |  |
| 93764004-Small Capital Improvements, Water Treatment | n/a             | 2,512 | 5,958                | 6,725 | 6,732 | 3,247 | 253  | 11,208 | 36,635 |  |  |  |  |
| with inflation                                       | n/a             | 2,512 | 6,226                | 7,344 | 7,682 | 3,872 | 315  | 16,943 | 44,895 |  |  |  |  |

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent |       | Planr | ned Fund | ling Req | uests |        | Total  |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|-------|----------|----------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY             | ′18             | FY19  | FY20  | FY21     | FY22     | FY23  | Future |        |
| 93764004-Small Capital Improvements, Water Treatment | n/a            | 2,512          | 0               | 6,226 | 7,344 | 7,682    | 3,872    | 315   | 16,943 | 44,895 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments. Small Capital Improvement projects do not carry forward unspent funds from one fiscal year to the next. Excess funds are returned to fund reserves at the close of each fiscal year and new funding is provided in the next fiscal year.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

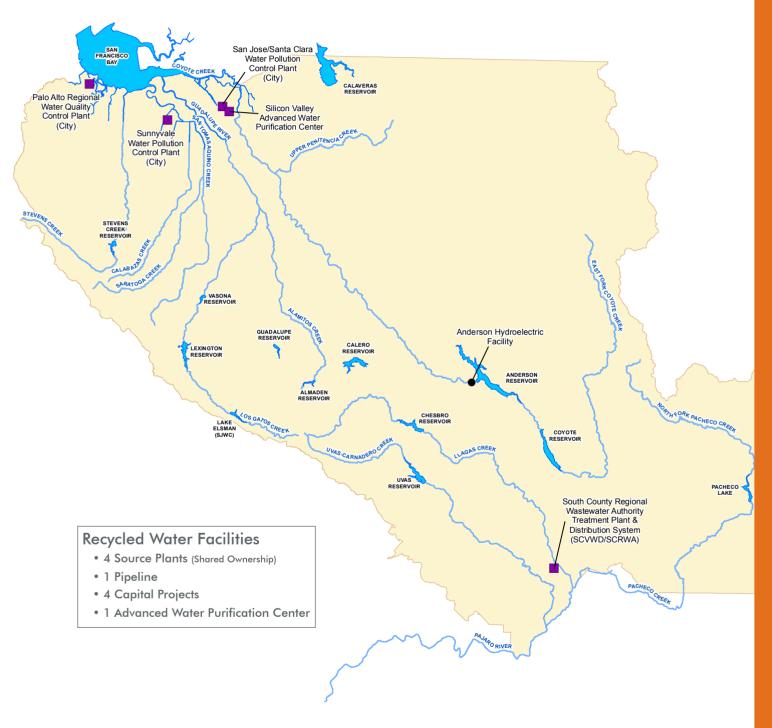
| Total                               | 44,895 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Other Funding Source                | 0      |
| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 44,895 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is not anticipated to increase or decrease annual operating costs, as the project does not significantly alter the existing facilities or modes of operation.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

# Recycled & Purified Water Facilities



Project Expedited Purified Water

Program

**Program** Water Supply – Recycled Water

Priority No. 71

Project No. 91304001s

District Contact Katherine Oven

KOven@valleywater.org



Reverse osmosis membranes used for water purification

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs new infrastructure, proposed in the District's 2012 Water Supply Master Plan, to accomplish the following objectives:

- Expand the District's long-term water supply portfolio.
- Ensure a drought-proof and reliable water supply for Silicon Valley.

Project elements may include, but are not limited to:

- Expansion of the Silicon Valley Advanced Water Purification Center to produce up to an additional 24 million gallons per day (MGD) of advanced purified water.
- Installation of pipelines to convey advanced purified water to the District's existing groundwater recharge ponds for indirect potable reuse, or to the District's conventional surface water treatment plants for use as raw water augmentation (direct potable reuse).
- Installation of purified water injection wells at strategic locations to improve groundwater basin management.

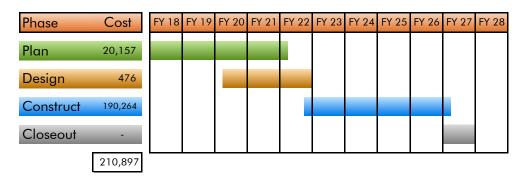
#### PROJECT LOCATION



Project Location

April 2015 to June 2027

This project will be designed and constructed through a P3 delivery method.



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |       |        |        |        |        |         |  |  |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--|--|
| Project   | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20  | FY21   | FY22   | FY23   | Future |         |  |  |
| 91304001 - Indirect Potable Water Reuse Projects -<br>Planning            | 14,881          | 2,300                | 4,440 | 4,100 | 15,737 | 32,637 | 64,979 | 78,253 | 217,327 |  |  |
| with inflation  | 14,881          | 2,300                | 4,640 | 4,477 | 17,514 | 37,452 | 77,175 | 95,728 | 254,166 |  |  |
| 91284009 - Silicon Valley Advanced Water<br>Purification Center Expansion | 679             | 231                  | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 910     |  |  |
| with inflation  | 679             | 231                  | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 910     |  |  |
| 91384001 - Purified Water Pipelines                                       | 33              | 223                  | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 256     |  |  |
| with inflation  | 33              | 223                  | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 256     |  |  |
| TOTAL   | 15,593          | 2,754                | 4,440 | 4,100 | 15,737 | 32,637 | 64,979 | 78,253 | 218,493 |  |  |
| with inflation  | 15,593          | 2,754                | 4,640 | 4,477 | 17,514 | 37,452 | 77,175 | 95,728 | 255,332 |  |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |       |        |        |        |        | Total   |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Project   | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19                     | FY20  | FY21   | FY22   | FY23   | Future |         |
| 91304001 - Indirect Potable Water Reuse Projects -<br>Planning            | 19,210         | 0              | 2,029           | 2,611                    | 4,477 | 17,514 | 37,452 | 77,175 | 95,728 | 254,166 |
| 91284009 - Silicon Valley Advanced Water<br>Purification Center Expansion | 5,528          | 0              | 4,618           | 0                        | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 5,528   |
| 91384001 - Purified Water Pipelines                                       | 3,351          | 0              | 3,095           | 0                        | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 3,351   |
| TOTAL   | 28,089         | 0              | 9,742           | 2,611                    | 4,477 | 17,514 | 37,452 | 77,175 | 95,728 | 263,045 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments. Allocated funds exceed planned expenditures by approximately \$7,713,000. Excess funds will be returned to fund reserves at the close of the project.

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund | 263,045 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Other Funding Sources               | 0       |
| Total                               | 263,045 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating cost impacts are anticipated and will be determined during the planning phase.

**USEFUL LIFE:** Not Available

Long-Term Purified Water **Project** 

**Program Elements** 

Water Supply – Recycled Water **Program** 

Priority No. 71

Project No. 91C40389

**District Contact** Katherine Oven

koven@valleywater.org



Water is exposed to ultraviolet light in purification process

# PROJECT DESCRIPTION

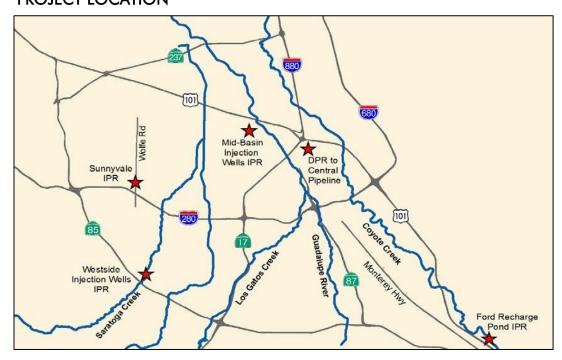
This project plans, designs, and constructs new infrastructure to accomplish the following objectives:

- Expand the District's long-term water supply portfolio beyond 2040.
- Ensure a drought-proof and reliable water supply for Silicon Valley.

Project elements may include, but are not limited to:

- Installation of purified water injection wells at strategic locations to improve groundwater basin management.
- Construction and operation of an advanced water purification center for groundwater recharge at Ford Ponds.
- Partnership with the City of Sunnyvale to implement advanced water purification facilities at the City's wastewater treatment plant for groundwater recharge.

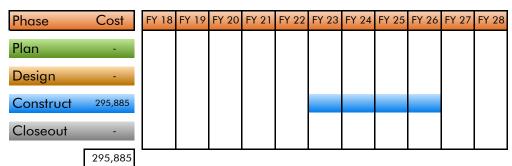
# PROJECT LOCATION



★ Project Location

July 2022 to June 2026

This project may be delivered by a P3 delivery method.



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru |      | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |        |         |         |  |
|---|-----------------|------|----------------------|------|------|------|--------|---------|---------|--|
| Project   | FY17            | FY18 | FY19                 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23   | Future  |         |  |
| 91C40389 - Long-term Purified Water Program<br>Elements | 0               | 0    | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 73,971 | 221,914 | 295,885 |  |
| with inflation  | 0               | 0    | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 87,855 | 279,697 | 367,551 |  |

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | nt Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |        |         | Total   |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|--------|---------|---------|
| Project   | FY17           | FY             | ′18             | FY19                        | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23   | Future  |         |
| 91C40389 - Long-term Purified Water Program<br>Elements | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0                           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 87,855 | 279,697 | 367,551 |
| TOTAL   | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0                           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 87,855 | 279,697 | 367,551 |

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| 7                                   | otal | 367,551 |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------|
| Other Funding Sources               |      | 0       |
| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund |      | 367,551 |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating cost impacts are anticipated and will be determined during the planning phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

**South County Recycled Project** 

**Water Pipeline** 

**Program** Water Supply – Recycled Water

**Priority No.** 52

Project No. 91094007s

**District Contact** Christopher Hakes

CHakes@valleywater.org



Recycled water purple pipeline waiting to be laid during construction of Immediate Term project

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs water recycling systems based on the South County Recycled Water Master Plan accepted in December 2004 to improve system redundancy, reliability, and capacity. The current Master Plan report presents a 20-year capital program for expanding water recycling in South County in three phases; Immediate Term, Short Term, and Long Term:

#### Completed:

- 91094007 Gilroy Pipelines and Reservoir (Immediate Term) which included design and construction of recycled water storage, pumping, and distribution facilities for agricultural use near the SCRWA treatment plant.
- 91094008 Gilroy Pipelines (Short Term) Phase 1A, installation of approximately 3000 feet of 30-inch and 36-inch pipeline.

#### Currently Underway:

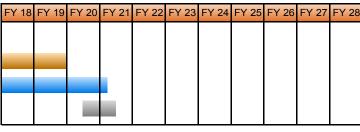
- 91094009 Gilroy Pipelines (Short Term) Phase 1B/2A will construct an additional 14,000 linear feet of pipeline.
- 91094010 Gilroy Pipelines (Short Term) Phase 2 will be completed through cost-sharing opportunities with the City of Gilroy and land developers to construct approximately 3,900 linear feet of 30-inch diameter pipe.
- 91094010 Gilroy Pipelines (Long-Term) Phase 1 to be completed through cost-sharing opportunities with the land developers through coordination by the City of Gilroy to construct approximately 9,200 linear feet of 24-inch diameter pipe.



July 2009 to November 2020

The schedule chart shows Short-Term Phase 1B and Phase 2 projects only. The Immediate-Term and Short-Term Phase 1A projects are complete.





# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru |       | Planned Expenditures |        |      |      |      |        |        |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|-------|----------------------|--------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| Project   | FY17            | FY18  | FY19                 | FY20   | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |  |  |  |
| 91094007-Recycled Water South County<br>Masterplan - Immediate Term | 3,257           | 0     | 0                    | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 3,257  |  |  |  |
| with inflation  | 3,257           | 0     | 0                    | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 3,257  |  |  |  |
| 91094008-Recycled Water South County<br>Masterplan - Short Term 1A  | 5,391           | 0     | 0                    | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 5,391  |  |  |  |
| with inflation  | 5,391           | 0     | 0                    | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 5,391  |  |  |  |
| 91094009-South County Recycled Water Pipeline - Short Term 1B       | 8,981           | 1,900 | 10,000               | 13,501 | 194  | 0    | 0    | 0      | 34,576 |  |  |  |
| with inflation  | 8,981           | 1,900 | 10,382               | 14,199 | 221  | 0    | 0    | 0      | 35,684 |  |  |  |
| 91094010-South County Recycled Water Pipeline -<br>Short Term 2     | 4,267           | 433   | 320                  | 320    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 5,340  |  |  |  |
| with inflation  | 4,267           | 433   | 331                  | 343    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 5,375  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL   | 21,896          | 2,333 | 10,320               | 13,821 | 194  | 0    | 0    | 0      | 48,564 |  |  |  |
| with inflation  | 21,896          | 2,333 | 10,714               | 14,542 | 221  | 0    | 0    | 0      | 49,707 |  |  |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Adj. Est. Budget Unspent Planned Funding Requests |       |        |      |      | Total |        |        |
|---|----------------|----------------|---|-------|--------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project   | FY17           | FY             | <b>18</b>   | FY19  | FY20   | FY21 | FY22 | FY23  | Future |        |
| 91094007-Recycled Water South County<br>Masterplan - Immediate Term | 3,257          | 0              | 0   | 0     | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0      | 3,257  |
| 91094008-Recycled Water South County<br>Masterplan - Short Term 1A  | 5,391          | 0              | 0   | 0     | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0      | 5,391  |
| 91094009-South County Recycled Water Pipeline -<br>Short Term 1B    | 16,159         | 0              | 5,278   | 5,104 | 14,199 | 221  | 0    | 0     | 0      | 35,684 |
| 91094010-South County Recycled Water Pipeline - Short Term 2        | 8,108          | 0              | 3,408   | 0     | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0      | 8,108  |
| TOTAL   | 32,915         | 0              | 8,686   | 5,104 | 14,199 | 221  | 0    | 0     | 0      | 52,440 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments. Allocated funding exceeds planned expenditures by approximately \$2,733,000. Excess funds will be returned to fund reserve at project close.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund                 | 46,437 |
|---|--------|
| South County Regional Wastewater Authority          | 708    |
| United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) ARRA     | 1,295  |
| United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) Title 16 | 4,000  |
| Total   | 52,440 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Estimated District share of the operating and maintenance costs are \$8,000 per year for the Immediate-Term phase, beginning in FY 2007 and an additional \$25,000 for the Short-Term Phase 1, beginning in FY 2019. Increases for Immediate Term are primarily labor costs for operating the new 3mg reservoir and its pump station. Increases for Short Term are labor and materials to maintain the 42,000 feet of new pipeline, exercising valves and cathodic protection.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Pipelines – 50 Year; Pumps – 20 Years

# **Flood Protection**

#### FLOOD PROTECTION OVERVIEW

The District manages approximately 800 miles of creeks in Santa Clara County to meet the Board's Ends Policy E-3, "There is a healthy and safe environment for residents, businesses and visitors, as well as for future generations." The district's goals are further defined in E-3.1, "Provide natural flood protection for residents, businesses, and visitors" and E-3.2, "Reduce potential for flood damages." The 800 miles of creeks are located in five watersheds: Lower Peninsula, West Valley, Guadalupe, Coyote, and Uvas/Llagas. The District administers an asset management program for its flood protection infrastructure. The program includes a schedule for maintenance and rehabilitation to ensure that each facility functions as intended over its useful life.

Fifty years of working for flood protection has significantly reduced the intensity and frequency of flooding in Santa Clara County. By 2005 the District had provided flood protection to 93,253 of the 166,526 parcels in the flood plain and another 6,642 have been protected since then.

The voters in Santa Clara County have supported the District's flood protection efforts by approving benefit assessment funding in 1982, 1986, and 1990. Voters approved a special parcel tax in 2000 and 2012 to fund the continuation of the District's flood protection capital improvements, specifically, moving upstream from the completed downstream work or starting new work on creeks that have not had flood protection work.

#### **Lower Peninsula Watershed**

# Major Capital Improvements Completed

- Adobe Creek from El Camino to West Edith Ave.
- Barron Creek
- Matadero Creek from Palo Alto Flood Basin to Barron Creek
- Stevens Creek from Highway 101 to Homestead Road

# Major Capital Improvements Identified in the CIP

- Palo Alto Flood Basin Structure Improvements
- Permanente Creek from S.F. Bay to Foothill Expressway (Safe, Clean Water)
- San Francisquito Creek from S.F. Bay to Searsville

Dam (Clean, Safe Creeks/Safe, Clean Water)

# **West Valley Watershed**

# Major Capital Improvements Completed

- Calabazas Creek from Guadalupe Slough to Wardell
- San Tomas Creek from Southern Pacific Railroad to Cabrillo Avenue
- Saratoga Creek from San Tomas Creek to Lawrence Expressway

# Major Capital Improvements Identified in the CIP

• Sunnyvale East and West Channels (Clean, Safe Creeks)

# **Guadalupe Watershed**

# Major Capital Improvements Completed

- Alamitos Creek
- Guadalupe River-Lower from Alviso Marina to Interstate 880
- Guadalupe River-Downtown from Interstate 880 to Interstate 280

# Major Capital Improvements Identified in the CIP

• Guadalupe River-Upper, Interstate 280 to Blossom Hill Road (Clean, Safe Creeks/Safe, Clean Water)

#### **Coyote Watershed**

# Major Capital Improvements Completed

- Coyote Creek from S.F. Bay to Montague Expressway
- Lower Penitencia Creek from Coyote Creek to Tasman Drive
- Lower Silver Creek from Coyote Creek to Cunningham Ave. (Reaches 1-6)
- Wrigley Ford Creek

# Major Capital Improvements Identified in the CIP

- Berryessa Creek from Calaveras Boulevard to Old Piedmont Road (Clean, Safe Creeks)
- Berryessa Creek from Lower Penitencia Creek to Calaveras Boulevard

- Coyote Creek Montague Expressway to Tully Road (Clean, Safe Creeks)
- Upper Penitencia Creek from Coyote Creek to Dorel Drive (Safe, Clean Water) (Planning only)

# **Uvas/Llagas Watershed**

Major Capital Improvements Completed

- Llagas Creek–Lower from Pajaro River to Buena Vista Road
- Uvas Creek

# Major Capital Improvements Identified in the CIP

- Llagas Creek Capacity Restoration from Buena Vista Road to Pajaro River
- Llagas Creek-Upper, Buena Vista Road to Llagas Road (Clean, Safe Creeks/Safe, Clean Water)

# **Multiple Watersheds**

Major Capital Improvements Identified in the CIP

- San Francisco Bay Shoreline (Safe, Clean Water)
- Watershed Asset Rehabilitation Program

# PRIORITY PROCESS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

A rigorous priority setting process was conducted to ensure that the new flood protection projects proposed to be added to the Fiscal Year 2019-23 CIP reflect the Board's priorities. The priority criteria used are included in Appendix A.

A financial analysis of the Watershed and Steam Stewardship Fund and Safe, Clean Water Fund, the funding sources for flood protection capital improvements, was conducted to determine if there are limitations to funding all of the projects proposed for the Fiscal Year 2018-22 CIP. Results of the prioritization process and financial analysis are summarized in Appendix B.

Flooding on Coyote Creek caused by severe storm in February 2017 led the District to reevaluate the schedule, level of flood protection, and funding sources for the Coyote Creek Project. A public hearing was held on June 13, 2017 to extend the Coyote Creek project to Tully Road and evaluate a project that would provide protection from a 20- to 25-year flood event. Staff worked with the Board CIP Committee to identify funding for construction of this project.

The CIP reflects the direction given by the Board to reprogram the design and construction funding from Upper Penitencia Creek Project to the Coyote Creek Project. This change will not be implemented until the Board holds a SCW public hearing and adopts the CIP in April 2018.

The watersheds have benefited from higher than projected property tax revenue in fiscal years 2013 through 2016. The District will also receive \$55 million from DWR to assist with construction of Lower Silver, Lower Berryessa, Upper Berryessa, and Lower Penitencia.

The voter approved Safe, Clean Water program will provide funding for some of the highest priority unfunded projects including:

- Permanente Creek, San Francisco Bay to Foothill Expy.
- San Francisquito Creek, SF Bay to Middlefield Road
- Sunnyvale East & West Channels
- Upper Guadalupe River, I-280 to Blossom Hill Road
- Upper Penitencia Creek, Coyote to Dorel Drive (Planning only)
- Berryessa Creek, Calaveras Blvd. to Interstate 680
- Coyote Creek, Montague Expy. to Interstate 280
- Upper Llagas Creek, Buena Vista Rd. to Llagas Rd.
- San Francisco Bay Shoreline Design and Partial Construction of EIA 11 and Planning for other EIAs

**111-2** :: 2019–2023 Five-Year Capital Improvement Program

An implementation schedule for the Safe, Clean Water projects is available in Appendix E.

Delays in the federal funding for many of the USACE projects have extended the schedules beyond the dates committed by the District. Therefore, the District is evaluating the option of proceeding with the local funding option on several of these projects. Construction on a number of flood protection projects have been delayed due to either Federal funding issues or delays in receiving environmental permits.

The following high priority flood protection projects, unfunded or partially funded, are of major concern to meet the Board's Ends Policy E-3, "There is a healthy and safe environment for residents, businesses and visitors, as well as for future generations."

# Partially Funded and Unfunded CIP Projects

- Coyote Creek, Montague Expressway to Tully Road 100 year flood protection
- San Francisco Bay Shoreline Project except EIA 11 (Design and Construction is unfunded)
- San Francisquito Creek 100 year flood protection upstream of Highway 101
- Upper Berryessa Creek, Interstate 680 to Old Piedmont Road (unfunded; \$20 million)
- Berryessa Creek, Lower Penitencia Creek to Calavers Blvd-Phase 3 and Tularcitos Creeks (construction is unfunded \$50M)
- Upper Llagas, Reach 14
- Upper Penitencia Creek, Coyote Creek to Dorel Drive (Design and Construction is unfunded)

The following table is a project funding schedule for flood protection capital improvements resulting from this year's priority process and financial analysis. Detailed information for each project can be found in this document on the following pages in the order presented in this table. The chart also identifies partially funded projects and estimated unspent appropriation from FY 2017-18.

# Flood Protection Capital Improvements (\$K)

| Project<br>Number | PROJECT NAME  | Through<br>FY17 | FY18   | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19   | FY20   | FY21   | FY22   | FY23   | FY24-33 | TOTAL     |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|
|                   | LOWER PENINSULA WATERSHED   |                 |        |                 |        |        |        |        |        |         |           |
| 10394001          | Palo Alto Flood Basin Tide Gate Structure Improvements                        | 1,200           | 1,658  | -               | 784    | 1,836  | 7,219  | 119    | -      | -       | 12,816    |
| 10244001s         | Permanente Creek, SF Bay to Foothill Expressway                               | 74,291          | 16,909 | 178             | 993    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 92,193    |
| 10284007s         | San Francisquito Creek, SF Bay thru Searsville Dam (E5)                       | 45,418          | 7,338  | 347             | 6,627  | 6,129  | -      | -      | -      | -       | 65,512    |
|                   | WEST VALEY WATERSHED  |                 |        |                 |        |        |        |        |        |         |           |
| 26074002          | Sunnyvale East and West Channels  | 26,177          | 4,820  | 12,374          | 7,719  | 19,124 | 12,062 | 119    | -      |         | 70,021    |
|                   | GUADALUPE WATERSHED   |                 |        |                 |        |        |        |        |        |         |           |
| 30114002          | Canoas Creek, Rodent Damage Repair  | 8,517           | -      | 1,092           | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 8,517     |
| 26154001s         | Guadalupe River–Upper, I-280 to Blossom Hill Road (E8)                        | 109,746         | 18,294 | 18,966          | 6,516  | 17,528 | 7,938  | 3,257  | 2,693  | -       | 165,972   |
|                   | COYOTE WATERSHED  |                 |        |                 |        |        |        |        |        |         |           |
| 26174041s         | Berryessa Creek, Calaveras Boulevard to Interstate 680                        | 54,443          | 301    | 12,683          | 209    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 54,953    |
| 40174004s         | Berryessa Ck, Lower Penitencia Ck to Calaveras Blvd                           | 109,593         | -      | 3,905           | 17,474 | 349    | 2,529  | 2,623  | 1,281  | 65,773  | 199,622   |
| 26174043          | Coyote Creek, Montague Expressway to Tully Road (E3)                          | 11,508          | 760    | 525             | 1,732  | 983    | 1,067  | 19,546 | 19,342 | 35,936  | 90,874    |
| 40264011          | Cunningham Flood Detention Certification                                      | 8,287           | 1,841  |                 | 1,290  | 235    | 34     | -      | -      | -       | 11,687    |
| 40334005          | Lower Penitencia Ck Improvements, Berryessa to Coyote Cks.                    | 9,601           | 4,815  | 6,178           | 1,881  | 9,861  | 285    | 298    | 212    | -       | 26,953    |
| 40264007s         | Lower Silver Creek, I-680 to Cunningham (Reach 4-6)                           | 99,033          | 1,981  | 1,454           | 80     | 311    | -      | -      | -      | -       | 101,405   |
| 40324003s         | Upper Penitencia Creek, Coyote Creek to Dorel Drive                           | 17,899          | 1,116  | 5,342           | 1,705  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 20,720    |
|                   | UVAS LLAGAS WATERSHED   |                 |        |                 |        |        |        |        |        |         |           |
| 50284010          | Llagas Creek–Lower, Capacity Restoration, Buena Vista<br>Road to Pajaro River | 7,046           | -      | 3,607           | -      | 630    | 3,187  | 2,891  | 125    | -       | 13,879    |
| 26174051s         | Llagas Creek–Upper, Buena Vista Avenue to Llagas Road                         | 105,942         | 2,154  | 19,595          | 23,156 | 24,483 | 12,885 | 417    | 437    | -       | 169,474   |
|                   | MULTIPLE WATERSHEDS   |                 |        |                 |        |        |        |        |        |         |           |
| 00044026s         | San Francisco Bay Shoreline (E7)  | 26,466          | 3,473  | 1,735           | 6,967  | 3,723  | 1,141  | 716    | -      | -       | 42,486    |
| 62084001          | Watersheds Asset Rehabilitation Program                                       | 3,515           | 11,047 |                 | 11,517 | 8,610  | 8,936  | 9,387  | 9,740  | 117,651 | 180,403   |
|                   | TOTAL   | 718,682         | 76,507 | 87,981          | 88,650 | 93,802 | 57,283 | 39,373 | 33,830 | 219,360 | 1,327,487 |

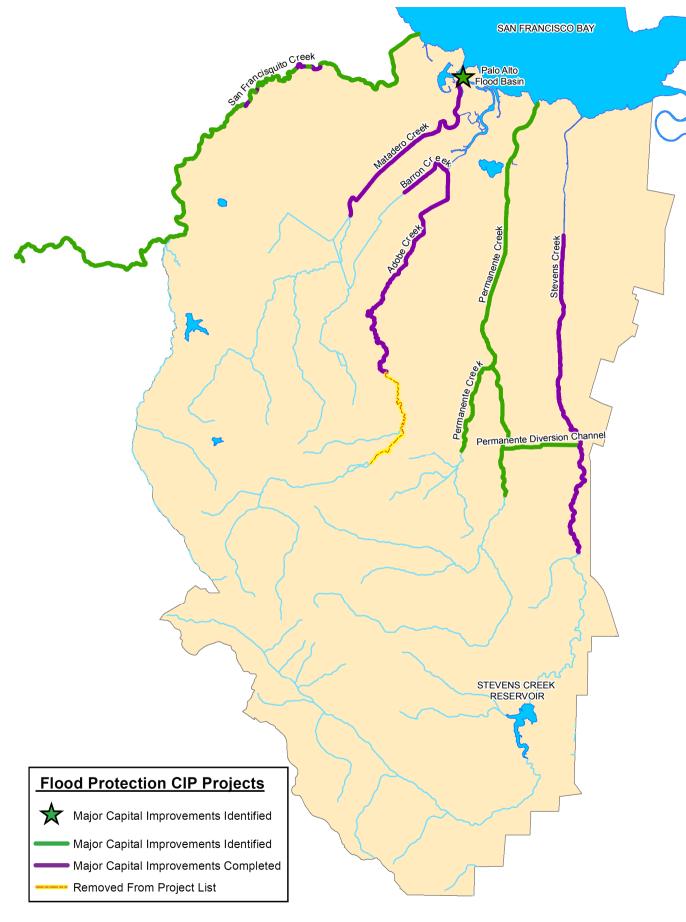
The following table shows funding requirements from each funding source for flood protection capital improvements.

### Flood Protection - Funding Sources (\$K)

| Fund<br>Number | FUND NAME   | Through<br>FY17 | FY18   | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19   | FY20   | FY21   | FY22   | FY23   | FY24-33 | TOTAL     |
|----------------|---|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|
| 12             | Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund                   | 302,441         | 25,179 | 21,577          | 50,621 | 28,042 | 22,190 | 15,318 | 11,358 | 183,424 | 638,573   |
| 26             | Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood Protection Fund | 416,241         | 51,328 | 66,404          | 38,029 | 65,760 | 35,093 | 24,055 | 22,472 | 35,936  | 688,914   |
|                | TOTAL   | 718,682         | 76,507 | 87,981          | 88,650 | 93,802 | 57,283 | 39,373 | 33,830 | 219,360 | 1,327,487 |

FY 2017-18 Funds to be reappropriated

# Lower Peninsula Watershed



Palo Alto Flood Basin Tide

**Gate Structure Project Improvements** 

Flood Protection - Lower **Program** Peninsula Watershed

Priority No. 56

Project No. 10394001 **District Contact** Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org

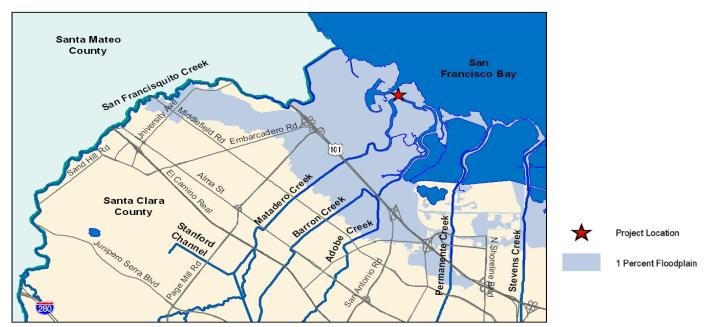


View from the west side of the Palo Alto tide gates facing east

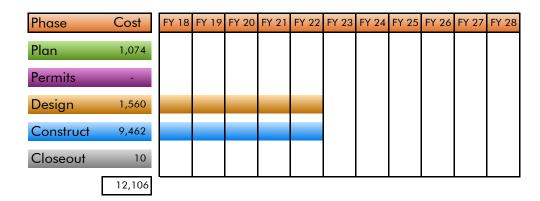
# PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs improvements to the Palo Alto Flood Basin structure to accomplish the following objectives:

- Replace the existing tide gate structure to improve the functionality of the flood barrier system.
- Reduce the possibility of flooding in lower reaches of Matadero, Adobe, and Barron Creeks.
- Prevent environmental impacts due to submergence of habitat areas within the Basin for Salt Marsh Harvest Mouse,
- California Clapper Rail bird and the Black Rail bird.
- Prevent impacts due to sea level rise or a 100-year fluvial flood.



October 2014 to June 2022



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |       |       |      |      |        |        |  |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|------|-------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|--|
| Project   | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20  | FY21  | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |  |
| 10394001-Palo Alto Flood Basin Tide Gate Structure Improvements | 399             | 2,459                | 750  | 1,700 | 6,700 | 100  | 0    | 0      | 12,108 |  |
| with inflation  | 399             | 2,459                | 784  | 1,836 | 7,219 | 119  | 0    | 0      | 12,816 |  |

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |       |       |      |      |        | Total  |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY18           |                 | FY19                     | FY20  | FY21  | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 10394001-Palo Alto Flood Basin Tide Gate Structure<br>Improvements | 1,200          | 1,658          | 0               | 784                      | 1,836 | 7,219 | 119  | 0    | 0      | 12,816 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus a planned budget adjustment of \$1,200,000.

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund | 12,816 |
|---|--------|
| Other Funding Sources                       | 0      |
| Total                                       | 12,816 |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating cost impacts are anticipated and will be determined during the design phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 50 Years

Permanente Creek, San **Project** Francisco Bay to Foothill

Expressway

Flood Protection - Lower **Program** Peninsula Watershed

Priority No. 62

Project No. 10244001s **District Contact** Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org

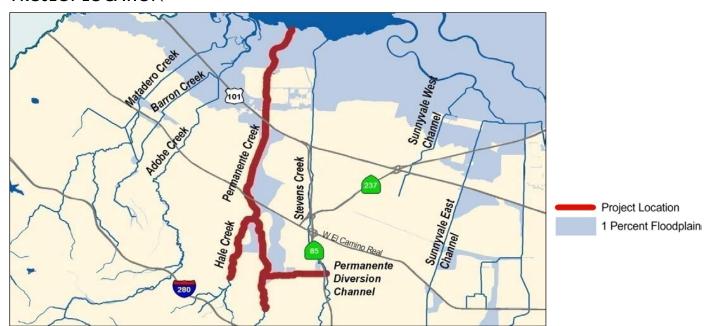


Permanente Creek, looking downstream at the golf course foot bridge

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

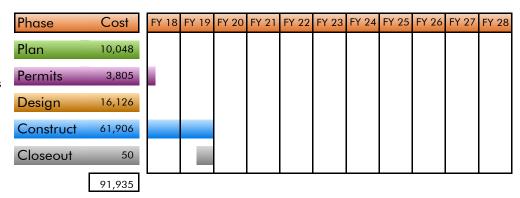
This project plans, designs, and constructs improvements along 10.6 miles of Permanente Creek, from San Francisco Bay to Foothill Expressway, Hale Creek from Foothill Expressway to its confluence with Permanente Creek, and the diversion structure between Permanente and Stevens Creeks, to accomplish the following objectives:

- Provide flood protection to 1,664 parcels, including Middlefield Road and Central Expressway.
- Reduce erosion and sedimentation, reduce maintenance costs, and improve safety and stability of the failing channel on Permanente Creek from the San Francisco Bay to Foothill Expressway.
- Provide environmental restoration and enhancement benefits, where opportunities exist.
- Provide recreation enhancements, where opportunities exist.
- Provide natural flood protection by taking a multiple-objective approach.



July 2001 to June 2019

Construction includes multiple contract phases and three years of plant establishment monitoring.



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |      |        |        |  |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--|
| Project  | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |  |
| 10244001-Permanente Ck, Bay to Foothill Expwy –<br>Lower Peninsula Fund    | 17,363          | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 17,363 |  |
| with inflation   | 17,363          | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 17,363 |  |
| 26244001-Permanente Ck, Bay to Foothill Expwy –<br>Clean, Safe Creeks Fund | 56,753          | 16,906               | 950  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 74,609 |  |
| with inflation   | 56,753          | 16,906               | 993  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 74,652 |  |
| TOTAL  | 74,116          | 16,906               | 950  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 91,972 |  |
| with inflation   | 74,116          | 16,906               | 993  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 92,015 |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |      |        | Total  |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 10244001-Permanente Ck, Bay to Foothill Expwy –<br>Lower Peninsula Fund    | 17,541         | 0              | 178             | 0                        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 17,541 |
| 26244001-Permanente Ck, Bay to Foothill Expwy –<br>Clean, Safe Creeks Fund | 56,750         | 16,909         | 0               | 993                      | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 74,652 |
| TOTAL  | 74,291         | 16,909         | 178             | 993                      | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 92,193 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus a planned budget adjustment for \$178,000.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund                       | 17,541 |
|---|--------|
| SCVWD Clean, Safe Creeks and Natural Flood<br>Protection Fund | 74,652 |
| Total   | 92,193 |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is anticipated to increase operating costs by approximately \$100,000 per year, beginning in FY 2020. Increases in operations and maintenance costs include sediment removal at three flood detention sites, and bypass channel inlet and outlet operations and maintenance.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 30+ Years

San Francisquito Creek,

San Francisco Bay **Project** 

through Searsville Dam

Flood Protection - Lower **Program** Peninsula Watershed

**Priority No.** 78

Project No. 10284007s **District Contact** Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org



Upstream face of Pope/Chaucer Street with water surface approximately 2 feet below the soffit

# PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project provides coordination and support to the San Francisquito Joint Powers Authority, in partnership with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, to complete planning and design documents for an approved project alternative on San Francisquito Creek, from San Francisco Bay through Searsville Dam. This project will accomplish the following objectives:

- Provide flood protection.
- Reduce bank erosion and sedimentation-related impacts along San Francisquito Creek.
- Avoid potential adverse impacts on fish and wildlife habitats.
- Minimize impacts to the creek's environmental resources and restore the riparian corridor where feasible.

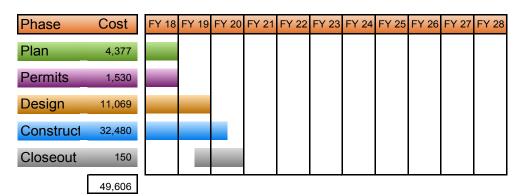
The San Francisquito construction project will provide 100-year flood protection from San Francisco Bay to Highway 101 and replace two bridges between Highway 101 and Middlefield Road.

This project is accounted for in the following job numbers: (10284007 & 10284008 are Completed)

26284001 – SF Bay through Searsville Dam • 26284002 – Construction - San Francisco Bay to Middlefield Rd.



June 2003 to June 2020



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |       |      |      |      |        |        |  |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--|
| Project  | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future | ı      |  |
| 10284007-San Francisquito Ck, Bay-Searsville Dan                           | 4,064           | 0                    | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 4,064  |  |
| with inflation   | 4,064           | 0                    | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 4,064  |  |
| 10284008-San Francisquito Ck, Early<br>Implementation                      | 1,614           | 0                    | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 1,614  |  |
| with inflation   | 1,614           | 0                    | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 1,614  |  |
| 26284001-San Francisquito Ck, Bay-Searsville Dam                           | 6,329           | 426                  | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 6,755  |  |
| with inflation   | 6,329           | 426                  | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 6,755  |  |
| 26284002-San Francisquito Ck - Construction - SF<br>Bay to Middlefield Rd. | 32,520          | 7,456                | 6,906 | 5,950 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 52,832 |  |
| with inflation   | 32,520          | 7,456                | 6,947 | 6,129 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 53,052 |  |
| TOTAL  | 44,527          | 7,882                | 6,906 | 5,950 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 65,265 |  |
| with inflation   | 44,527          | 7,882                | 6,947 | 6,129 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 65,485 |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |       |      |      |      |        | Total  |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY             | ′18             | FY19                     | FY20  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 10284007-San Francisquito Ck, Bay-Searsville Dam                           | 4,064          | 0              | 0               | 0                        | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 4,064  |
| 10284008-San Francisquito Ck, Early<br>Implementation                      | 1,614          | 0              | 0               | 0                        | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 1,614  |
| 26284001-San Francisquito Ck, Bay-Searsville Dam                           | 6,782          | 0              | 27              | 0                        | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 6,782  |
| 26284002-San Francisquito Ck - Construction - SF<br>Bay to Middlefield Rd. | 32,958         | 7,338          | 320             | 6,627                    | 6,129 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 53,052 |
| TOTAL  | 45,418         | 7,338          | 347             | 6,627                    | 6,129 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 65,512 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments. Funding exceeds planned expenditures by approximately \$27,000. Excess funding will be returned to reserves upon completion of the project.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund         | 5,678  |
|---|--------|
| SCVWD Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood       | 59,834 |
| Protection Fund                                 | 00,004 |
| Total   | 65,512 |
| San Francisquito Joint Powers Authority (DWR)   | 11,000 |
| U.S. Army Corps of Engineers - In-kind Services | 3,000  |
| County of San Mateo - In-kind Services          | 1,500  |

County and Corps participation are for Feasibility Study activities only.

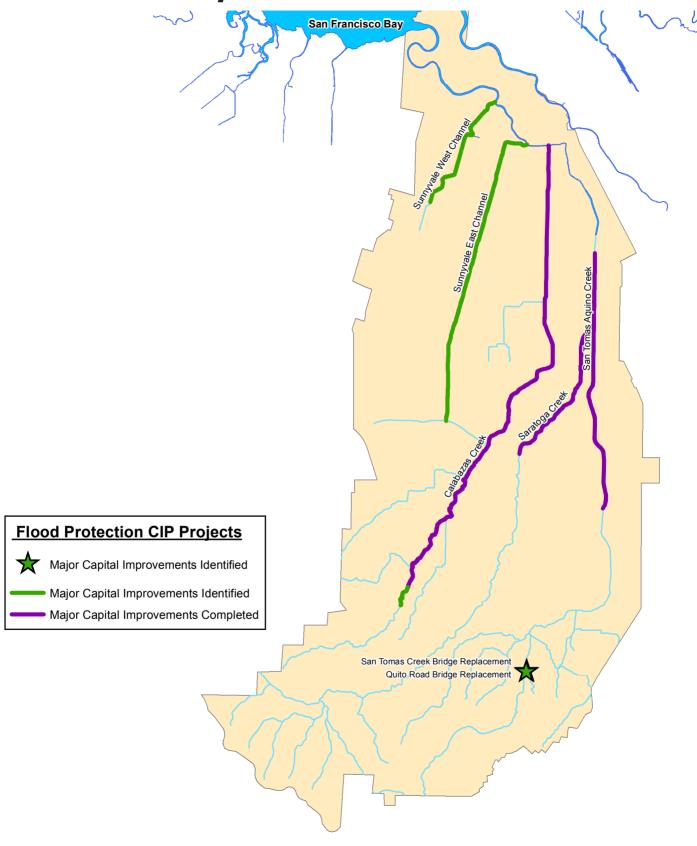
Additional funding will be negotiated during subsequent phases.

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

No operating budget impacts are expected from the construction of this project.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

# West Valley Watershed



Sunnyvale East and

**Project West Channels** 

**Improvement** 

Flood Protection - West Valley **Program** 

Watershed

**Priority No.** 65

**Project No.** 26074002 District Contact Ngoc Nguyen

nnguyen@valleywater.org



Sunnyvale West Channel looking upstream from Java Drive

### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

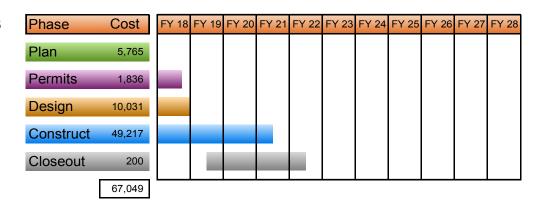
This project plans, designs, and constructs improvements to approximately 6.4 miles of the Sunnyvale East Channel, from Guadalupe Slough to Interstate 280, and 2.3 miles of the Sunnyvale West Channel, from Guadalupe Slough to Highway 101, to accomplish the following objectives:

- Provide flood protection to over 1,600 parcels along Sunnyvale East and West Channels.
- Provide environmental enhancement benefits where opportunities exist.
- Provide recreation enhancements where opportunities exist.
- Reduce erosion, sedimentation, and maintenance costs.
- · Protect fish and wildlife habitat.

The Sunnyvale East and Sunnyvale West Channels were originally identified as separate projects. In order to improve efficiency by combining efforts, the planning, design and construction phases for both projects will be performed as a single effort.



March 2006 to December 2021



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |        |        |        |      |      |        |        |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project   | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19   | FY20   | FY21   | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 26074002-Sunnyvale East and West Channels Improvement | 16,477          | 2,146                | 19,400 | 18,400 | 11,500 | 100  | 0    | 0      | 68,023 |
| with inflation  | 16,477          | 2,146                | 20,093 | 19,124 | 12,062 | 119  | 0    | 0      | 70,021 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |        |        |      |      |        | Total  |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project   | FY17           | FY             | '18             | FY19                     | FY20   | FY21   | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 26074002-Sunnyvale East and West Channels Improvement | 26,177         | 4,820          | 12,374          | 7,719                    | 19,124 | 12,062 | 119  | 0    | 0      | 70,021 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

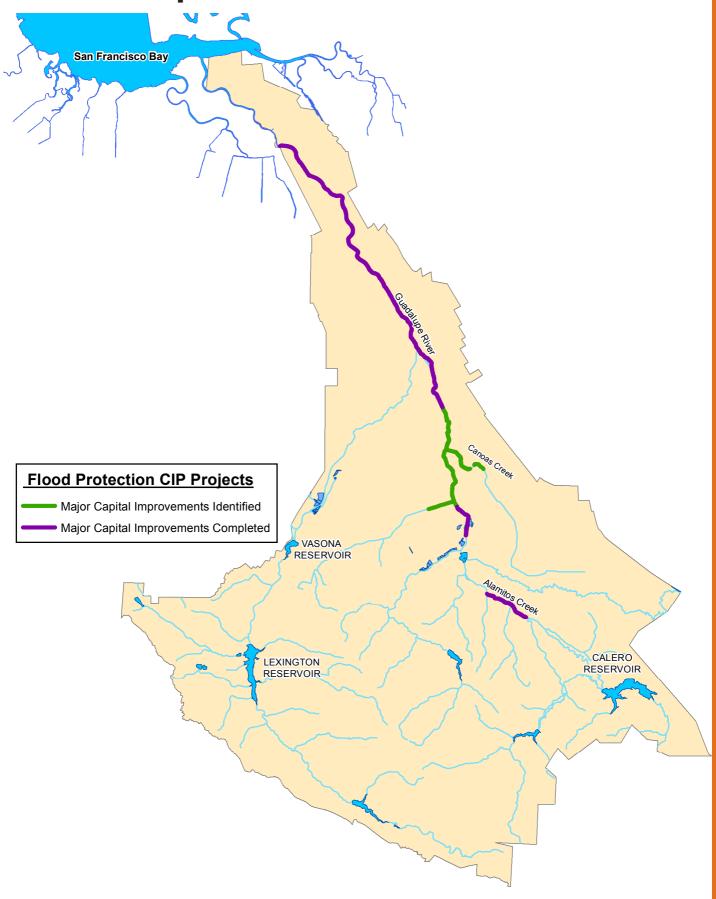
| SCVWD Clean, Safe Creeks and Natural Flood |        |
|--|--------|
| Protection Fund                            | 70,021 |
| Other Funding Source                       | 0      |
| Total                                      | 70,021 |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is anticipated to increase operating costs by approximately \$50,000 per year, beginning in FY 2023. Increases in operations and maintenance costs include graffiti removal, mowing and weed control under the levees, and for operation and maintenance of the Pond A4 detention basin.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 30+ Years

# **Guadalupe Watershed**



Canoas Creek Rodent **Project** 

Damage Repair

Flood Protection - Guadalupe **Program** 

Watershed

Priority No. 60

Project No. 30114002 **District Contact** Ngoc Nguyen

nnguyen@valleywater.org

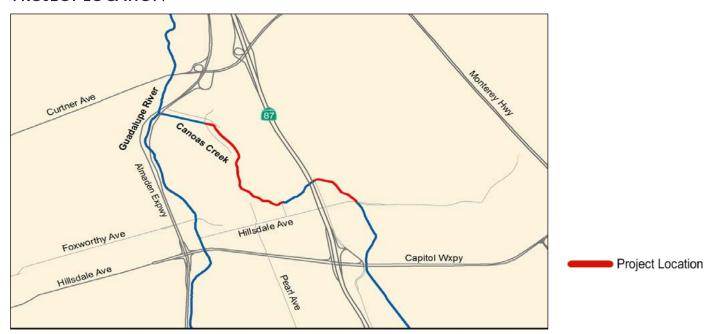


View of damage caused by burrowing animlas along Canoas Creek in the Guadalupe Watershed

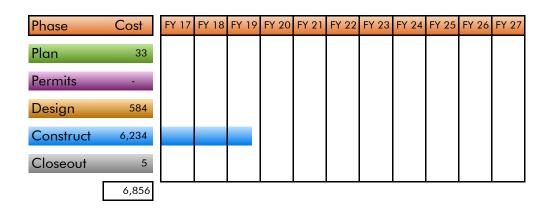
#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs repairs to Canoas Creek to accomplish the following objectives:

- Repair approximately 1 mile of damaged creek's levee and embankment.
- Reduce frequent maintenance costs associated with routine bank erosion repair projects.
- Reduce the risk of levee/bank slope failure due to damage caused from burrowing animals



May 2015 to June 2018



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |      |        |       |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project                                    | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 30114002-Canoas Creek Rodent Damage Repair | 7,396           | 29                   | 29   | 29   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 7,483 |
| with inflation                             | 7,396           | 29                   | 30   | 32   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 7,487 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |      |        | Total |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project                                    | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 30114002-Canoas Creek Rodent Damage Repair | 8,517          | 0              | 1,092           | 0                        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 8,517 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments. Total allocated funding exceeds planned expenditures by approximately \$1,030,000. Excess funds will be returned to Fund Reserves at the close of the project.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| Watershed Stream Stewardship | 8,517           |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Other Funding Sources        | 0               |
| Tota                         | l 8,51 <i>7</i> |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating cost impacts will be determined during the construction phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

Guadalupe River-Upper, Interstate 280 to Blossom **Project** 

Hill Road

Flood Protection - Guadalupe Program

Watershed

Priority No. 68

Project No. 26154001s **District Contact** Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org



Flooding from Guadalupe River on Willow Street near the Southern Pacific Railroad Bridge

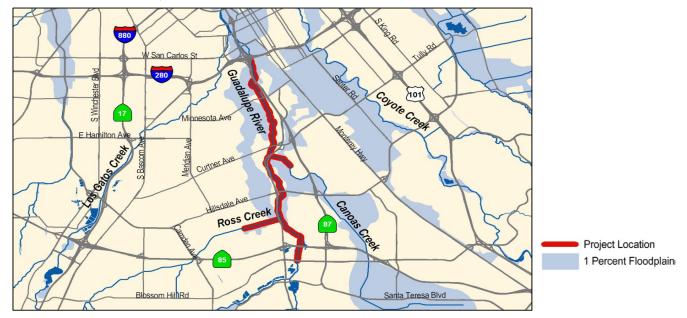
#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project partners with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) to plan, design, and construct improvements along approximately 6 miles of the Guadalupe River, from Interstate 280 to Blossom Hill Road, to accomplish the following objectives:

- Provide one-percent flood protection to nearly 7,000 parcels along the Guadalupe River, from I-280 to Blossom Hill Road, including portions of Ross Creek and Canoas Creek.
- Provide long-term net gains of 15 acres in riparian forest acreage, quality, and continuity of wildlife habitat, and conditions favoring Chinook salmon and steelhead trout.
- Provide access to an additional 19 miles of suitable upstream spawning and rearing habitat, which would result in significant long-term beneficial impacts on fisheries resources.
- Coordinate with the City of San Jose and the community to establish a continuous maintenance road suitable for trail development between Interstate 280 and Los Alamitos Creek.
- Improve water quality by reducing bank erosion and sedimentation-related impacts along the river and tributaries.
- Address and resolve permit coordination activities and watershed integration issues through the Guadalupe Watershed Integration Working Group.

This project is accounted for in the following job numbers:

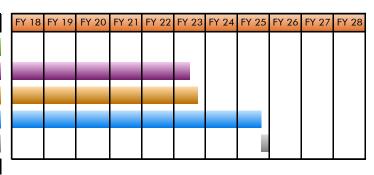
- 26154001—Fish Passage Modification (Completed)
- 26154002—I-280 to Southern Pacific Railroad Bridge (Reach 6)
- 26154003—Southern Pacific Railroad Bridge to Blossom Hill Road (Reaches 7-12)



July 2001 to June 2025

Planning phase is complete. Design and construction of eight individual reaches are being done sequentially.

| Phase     | Cost   |
|-----------|--------|
| Plan      | 9,009  |
| Permits   | 2,501  |
| Design    | 85,333 |
| Construct | 65,534 |
| Closeout  | 167    |
|           |        |



162,544

#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru |        | Plai   | nned Exp | enditures |       |       |        | Total   |
|--|-----------------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| Project  | FY17            | FY18   | FY19   | FY20     | FY21      | FY22  | FY23  | Future |         |
| 26154001-Guadalupe Rv—Upr, Fish Passage<br>Mods                  | 2,651           | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0      | 2,651   |
| with inflation   | 2,651           | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0      | 2,651   |
| 26154002-Guadalupe Rv—Upr, I-280 to SPRR (R6)                    | 32,409          | 926    | 800    | 1,300    | 1,270     | 0     | 30    | 0      | 36,735  |
| with inflation   | 32,409          | 926    | 829    | 1,420    | 1,415     | 0     | 37    | 0      | 37,036  |
| 26154003-Guadalupe Rv—Upper, SPRR to<br>Blossom Hill Rd. (R7-12) | 41,207          | 23,994 | 23,285 | 15,585   | 5,855     | 2,995 | 2,470 | 0      | 115,391 |
| with inflation   | 41,207          | 23,994 | 24,198 | 16,563   | 6,523     | 3,257 | 2,656 | 0      | 118,397 |
| Actuals in closed project numbers                                | 7,887           | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0      | 7,887   |
| with inflation   | 7,887           | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0      | 7,887   |
| TOTAL  | 84,154          | 24,920 | 24,085 | 16,885   | 7,125     | 2,995 | 2,500 | 0      | 162,664 |
| with inflation   | 84,154          | 24,920 | 25,027 | 17,982   | 7,938     | 3,257 | 2,693 | 0      | 165,971 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est. Unspent Planned Funding Requests |       |        |       | Total |       |        |         |
|--|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY             | 18                                    | FY19  | FY20   | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future |         |
| 26154001-Guadalupe Rv—Upr, Fish Passage<br>Mods                  | 2,651          | 0              | 0                                     | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0      | 2,651   |
| 26154002-Guadalupe Rv—Upr, I-280 to SPRR (R6)                    | 34,619         | 0              | 1,284                                 | 0     | 965    | 1,415 | 0     | 37    | 0      | 37,036  |
| 26154003-Guadalupe Rv—Upper, SPRR to<br>Blossom Hill Rd. (R7-12) | 64,589         | 18,294         | 17,682                                | 6,516 | 16,563 | 6,523 | 3,257 | 2,656 | 0      | 118,397 |
| Actuals in closed project numbers                                | 7,887          | 0              | 0                                     | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0      | 7,887   |
| TOTAL  | 109,746        | 18,294         | 18,966                                | 6,516 | 17,527 | 7,938 | 3,257 | 2,693 | 0      | 165,971 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

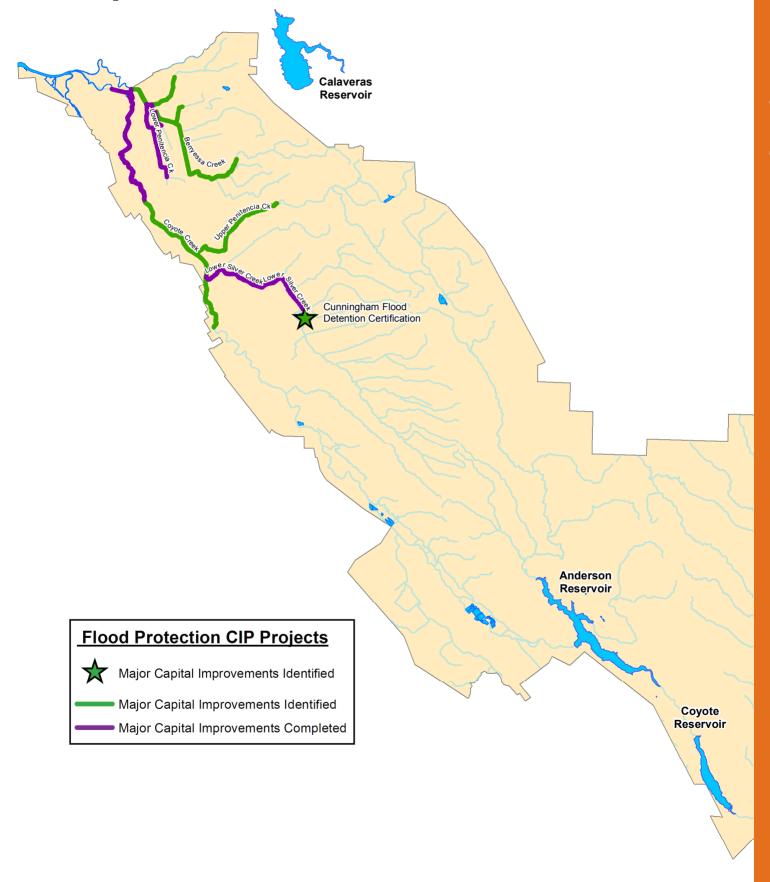
| SCVWD Clean, Safe Creeks and Natural Flood      |         |
|---|---------|
| Protection Fund                                 | 124,052 |
| SCVWD Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund         | 12,000  |
| SCVWD Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood       |         |
| Protection Fund                                 | 4,534   |
| State of California                             | 21,600  |
| City of San Jose                                | 3,785   |
| Total   | 165,971 |
| U.S. Army Corps of Engineers - In-kind Services | 188,000 |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is anticipated to increase operating costs by approximately \$480,000 per year, beginning in FY 2025, for mitigation and monitoring labor and equipment, implementation of adaptive management measures, and operations and maintenance in accordance with the Corps Operations and Maintenance Manual.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 30+ Years

# **Coyote Watershed**



Berryessa Creek,

Project Calaveras Boulevard to

**Interstate 680** 

Program Flood Protection – Coyote

Watershed

Priority No. 76

**Project No.** 26174041s

District Contact Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org

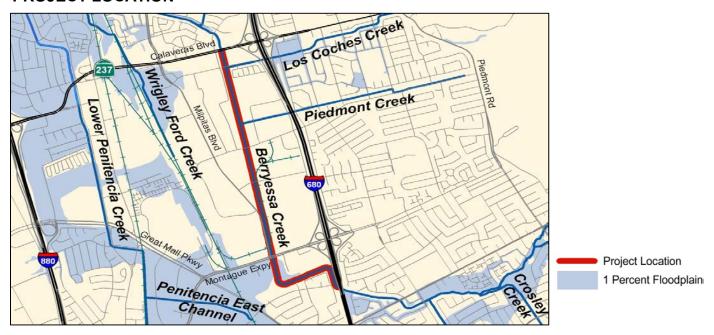


Berryessa Creek near flood stage at Piedmont
Road in San Jose

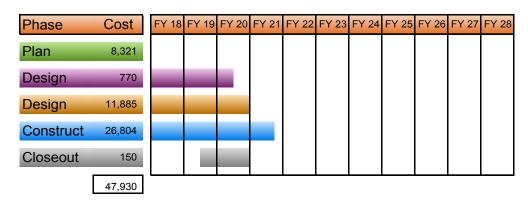
#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project partners with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) to plan, design, and construct improvements along approximately 2 miles of Berryessa Creek, from Calaveras Boulevard to Interstate 680, to accomplish the following objectives:

- Provide one-percent flood protection to more than 1,100 homes, businesses, and public buildings.
- Reduce sedimentation and maintenance requirements.
- Mitigate for project impacts.
- Improve stream habitat values.
- Coordinate with the cities of San Jose and Milpitas, and the community to establish a continuous maintenance road suitable for trail development along the Berryessa Creek project.
- Obtain a Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).
- Incorporate the District's Clean, Safe Creeks and Natural Flood Protection Program Objectives.



January 2000 to March 2021



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |      |      |      |      |        |        |  |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--|
| Project                                      | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |  |
| 26174041-Berryessa Creek, Corps Coordination | 20,651          | 2,332                | 5,750 | 200  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 28,933 |  |
| with inflation                               | 20,651          | 2,332                | 5,761 | 218  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 28,962 |  |
| 26174042-Berryessa Creek, LERRDs             | 17,428          | 1,650                | 200   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 19,278 |  |
| with inflation                               | 17,428          | 1,650                | 209   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 19,287 |  |
| TOTAL  | 38,079          | 3,982                | 5,950 | 200  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 48,211 |  |
| with inflation                               | 38,079          | 3,982                | 5,970 | 218  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 48,249 |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | t Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |      | Total  |        |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project                                      | FY17           | FY             | ′18             | FY19                       | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 26174041-Berryessa Creek, Corps Coordination | 35,666         | 0              | 12,683          | 0                          | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 35,666 |
| 26174042-Berryessa Creek, LERRDs             | 18,777         | 301            | 0               | 209                        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 19,287 |
| TOTAL  | 54,443         | 301            | 12,683          | 209                        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 54,953 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments. Allocated funding exceeds planned expenditures by approximately \$6,704,000. Excess funds will be returned to Fund Reserves at the end of the project.

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Clean, Safe Creeks and Natural Flood      |        |
|---|--------|
| Protection Fund                                 | 19,353 |
| State of California                             | 25,600 |
| Department of Water Resources (Prop 1E)         | 10,000 |
| Total   | 54,953 |
| U.S. Army Corps of Engineers - In-kind Services | 13,600 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is anticipated to increase operating costs by approximately \$80,000 per year, beginning in FY 2022, to maintain approximately 2 miles of new levees and flood walls, and for activities such as vegetation spraying and graffiti removal.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 30+ Years

Berryessa Creek, Lower

Project Penitencia Creek to Calaveras Boulevard

Program Flood Protection – Coyote

Watershed

Priority No. 68

Project No. 40174004s

District Contact Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org

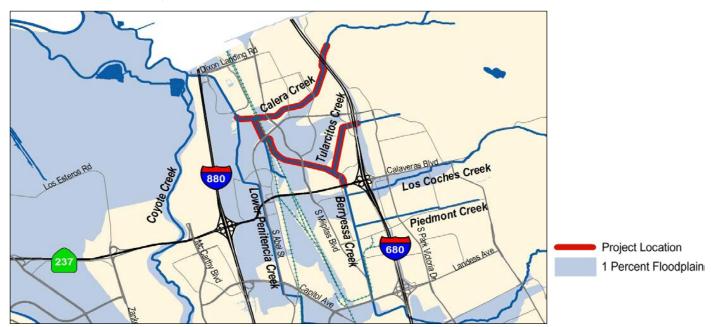


Berryessa Creek upstream of the confluence with Lower
Penitencia Creek

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

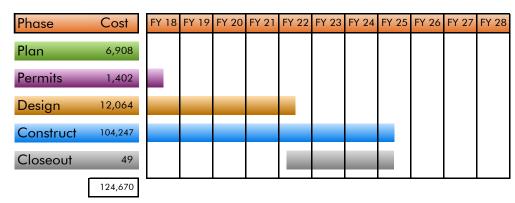
This project plans, designs, and constructs improvements along approximately 3 miles of Berryessa Creek and its tributaries, from the confluence with Lower Penitencia Creek to Calaveras Boulevard (Phase 1 and 2) and both Calera and Tularcitos Creeks (Phase 3), to accomplish the following objectives:

- Provide one-percent flood protection to 1,823 homes, businesses, and public buildings in the surrounding area.
- Improve the structural integrity of the levees.
- Improve maintenance access and safety for District staff.
- Identify opportunities to integrate recreation inputs consistent with the City of Milpitas' Trail Master Plan.
- Obtain a Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).
- Incorporate the District's Clean, Safe Creeks and Natural Flood Protection (NFP) Program Objectives.



March 2001 to December 2024

Planning phase is complete. Construction includes three phases and three years of plant establishment monitoring.



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |        |      |       |       |       |        | Total   |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| Project  | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19   | FY20 | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future |         |
| 40174004-Berryessa Creek, Lower Penitencia Creek<br>to Calaveras Boulevard Phase 1 | 48,895          | 70                   | 70     | 70   | 70    | 70    | 0     | 0      | 49,245  |
| with inflation   | 48,895          | 70                   | 73     | 76   | 80    | 83    | 0     | 0      | 49,278  |
| 40174005-Berryessa Creek, Lower Penitencia Creek<br>to Calaveras Boulevard Phase 2 | 50,475          | 6,287                | 18,434 | 320  | 320   | 350   | 0     | 0      | 76,186  |
| with inflation   | 50,475          | 6,287                | 19,114 | 349  | 365   | 417   | 0     | 0      | 77,008  |
| 40C40397-Berryessa Creek, Lower Penitencia Creek<br>to Calaveras Boulevard Phase 3 | 0               | 0                    | 0      | 0    | 1,925 | 1,850 | 1,810 | 50,664 | 56,249  |
| with inflation   | 0               | 0                    | 0      | 0    | 2,164 | 2,206 | 1,281 | 65,774 | 71,426  |
| TOTAL  | 99,370          | 6,357                | 18,504 | 390  | 2,315 | 2,270 | 1,810 | 50,664 | 181,680 |
| with inflation   | 99,370          | 6,357                | 19,187 | 426  | 2,609 | 2,707 | 1,281 | 65,774 | 197,711 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |       |       | Total |        |         |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future |         |
| 40174004-Berryessa Creek, Lower Penitencia Creek<br>to Calaveras Boulevard Phase 1 | 51,191         | 0              | 2,226           | 0                        | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0      | 51,191  |
| 40174005-Berryessa Creek, Lower Penitencia Creek<br>to Calaveras Boulevard Phase 2 | 58,402         | 0              | 1,640           | 17,474                   | 349  | 365   | 417   | 0     | 0      | 77,008  |
| 40C40397-Berryessa Creek, Lower Penitencia Creek<br>to Calaveras Boulevard Phase 3 | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0                        | 0    | 2,164 | 2,206 | 1,281 | 65,774 | 71,426  |
| TOTAL  | 109,593        | 0              | 3,866           | 17,474                   | 349  | 2,529 | 2,624 | 1,281 | 65,774 | 199,624 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments. Allocated funding exceeds planned expenditures by approximately \$1,913,000. Excess funds will be returned to Fund Reserves at the close of the project.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund | 184,624 |
|---|---------|
| Department of Water Resources (Prop 1E) | 15,000  |
| Total                                   | 199,624 |

#### OPERATING COST IMPACTS

The completion of this project is anticipated to increase annual operating costs by approximately \$70,000 per year. Operating costs will increase with completion of construction of each of 3 phases: beginning with a \$35,000 increase in FY 2018 (1 year after completion of Phase 1), increasing to \$45,000 in FY 2023 (1 year after completion of Phase 2), and finally increasing to \$70,000 in FY 2028 (1 year after completion of Phase 3). These costs will be for increased maintenance activities such as sediment removal, vegetation management, levee maintenance, graffiti abatement, and trash & debris cleanup.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 30+ Years

Project Coyote Creek, Montague

**Expressway to Tully Road** 

Program Flood Protection – Coyote

Watershed

Priority No. 62

**Project No.** 26174043

District Contact Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org



Flooding from Coyote Creek on 17th Street near downtown San Jose in January 1997

### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

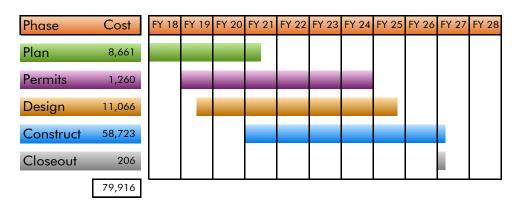
This project plans, designs, and constructs improvements along approximately 9 miles of Coyote Creek, from Montague Expressway to Tully Road, to accomplish the following objectives:

- Complete planning and design for flood protection of 1,400 businesses and homes from a one percent flood for Coyote Creek from Montague Expwy to Tully Road.
- Improve water quality, enhance stream habitat, and provide recreational opportunities.
- Incorporate revegetation and aesthetic elements of the Coyote Creek park chain.
- Minimize long term maintenance needs.
- Improvements to provide protection from an approximately 20-25 year flood event.



September 2002 to March 2026

Project is on hold and will resume in 2019.



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |      |       |        |        |        |        |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-------|------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Project  | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20 | FY21  | FY22   | FY23   | Future |        |
| 26174043-Coyote Creek, Montague Expressway to Tully Road | 10,983          | 760                  | 2,160 | 900  | 935   | 16,900 | 16,590 | 30,765 | 79,993 |
| with inflation   | 10,983          | 760                  | 2,257 | 983  | 1,067 | 19,546 | 19,342 | 35,935 | 90,874 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |       |        |        | Total  |        |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21  | FY22   | FY23   | Future |        |
| 26174043-Coyote Creek, Montague Expressway to Tully Road | 11,508         | 760            | 525             | 1,732                    | 983  | 1,067 | 19,546 | 19,342 | 35,935 | 90,874 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Clean, Safe Creeks and Natural Flood |        |
|--|--------|
| Protection Fund                            | 90,874 |
| Other Funding Source                       | 0      |
| Total                                      | 90,874 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is anticipated to increase operating costs by approximately \$100,000 per year, beginning in FY 2027. Currently the District has limited and sporadic property rights within the project limits along the creek, and ongoing maintenance costs are relatively small. Project implementation may include acquisition of continuous right of way for construction and future operations and maintenance.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 30+ Years

**Cunningham Flood Project Detention Certification** 

Flood Protection - Coyote Program Watershed

**Priority No.** 83

Project No. 40264011 **District Contact** Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org

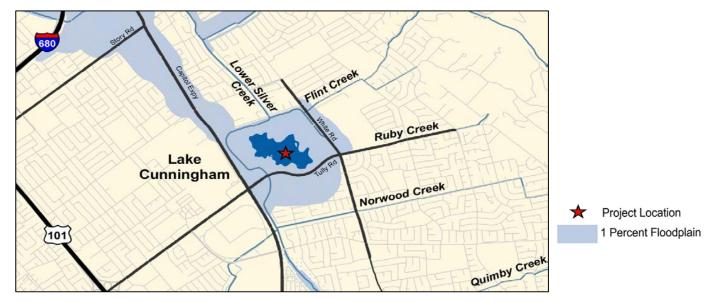


Flooding from Lower Silver Creek in February 1969 at the future site of Lake Cunningham Regional Park

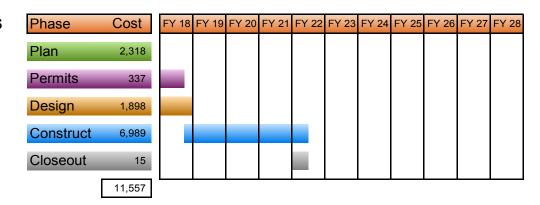
#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs final improvements at Lake Cunningham Regional Park (Park) to ensure the site operates as a flood detention facility in accordance with the 1978 agreement with the City of San Jose (City) and to ensure the Lower Silver Creek Project (LSC Project) improvements downstream of Cunningham Avenue function as designed. This project will accomplish the following objectives:

- Validate that the flood detention facility can attenuate the volume of water associated with 2,249 cfs below the park land elevation as stipulated in the 1978 Joint Use Agreement between the City and the District.
- Obtain Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) certification of theflood detention facility and Lower Silver Creek improvements north of the Park to revise the applicable flood insurance rate maps in the Lower Silver Creek 1-percent floodplain near the north of the Park.
- Update the 1978 Joint Use Agreement between the City and the District to meet the flood detention facility's validated condition.



August 1999 to June 2021



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |      |      |      |      |        |        |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project  | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 40264011-Cunningham Flood Detention<br>Certification | 3,722           | 6,406                | 1,235 | 215  | 30   | 0    | 0    | 0      | 11,608 |
| with inflation                                       | 3,722           | 6,406                | 1,290 | 235  | 34   | 0    | 0    | 0      | 11,687 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | t Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |      |        | Total  |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project   | FY17           | FY             | ′18             | FY19                       | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 40264011-Cunningham Flood Detention Certification | 8,287          | 1,841          | 0               | 1,290                      | 235  | 34   | 0    | 0    | 0      | 11,687 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus a planned budget adjustment of \$167,000.

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund | 11,687 |
|---|--------|
| Other Funding Source                    | 0      |
| Total                                   | 11,687 |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is not anticipated to increase or decrease annual operations costs. The project is within District jurisdiction and it is designed to minimize maintenance activities such as sediment removal, so as to have minimal or no additional impact to the operating budget.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 30+ Years

**Lower Penitencia Creek** 

Project Improvements,

**Berryessa to Coyote** 

**Creeks** 

Program Flood Protection – Coyote

Watershed

Priority No. 65

Project No. 40334005

District Contact Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org



Lower Penitencia Creek, looking downstream from Milmont Drive

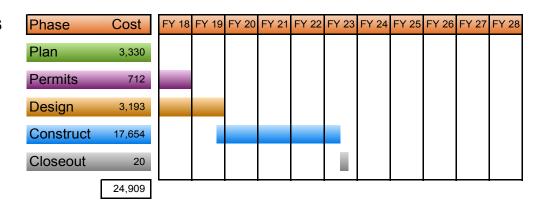
# **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

This project plans, designs, and constructs improvements along approximately 1 mile of Lower Penitencia Creek from the downstream confluence with Coyote Creek to the downstream face of San Andreas Drive, to accomplish the following objectives:

- Convey the Lower Berryessa Creek 1-percent design flow.
- Meet required water surface elevations at Coyote Creek and Berryessa Creek confluences.
- Minimize the need for seasonal removal of sediment and non-woody vegetation.
- Maintain existing FEMA accreditation along the east levee located between California Circle and Berryessa
- Enable FEMA certification of the improvements.



October 2010 to January 2025



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |       |      |      |      |        |        |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project   | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 40334005-Lower Penitencia Creek Improvements,<br>Berryessa to Coyote Creeks | 6,752           | 1,486                | 7,760 | 9,500 | 250  | 250  | 170  | 0      | 26,168 |
| with inflation  | 6,752           | 1,486                | 8,059 | 9,861 | 285  | 298  | 212  | 0      | 26,954 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | t Planned Funding Requests |       |      |      |      |        | Total  |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project   | FY17           | FY18           |                 | FY19                       | FY20  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 40334005-Lower Penitencia Creek Improvements,<br>Berryessa to Coyote Creeks | 9,601          | 4,815          | 6,178           | 1,881                      | 9,861 | 285  | 298  | 212  | 0      | 26,954 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund | 21,954 |
|---|--------|
| Department of Water Resources (Prop 1E) | 5,000  |
| Total                                   | 26,954 |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating cost impacts will be established during the design phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 50 Years

Lower Silver Creek, I-680

Project to Cunningham Avenue

(R4-6)

Program Flood Protection – Coyote

Watershed

Priority No. 98

Project No. 40264007s

District Contact Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org



Lower Silver Creek looking upstream from Capital Expressway

# **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

This project is part of a flood control project that partners with the Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) to plan, design and construct improvements along approximately 2.3 miles of Lower Silver Creek, from Interstate 680 to Lake Cunningham. This project includes elements that are eligible for reimbursement from the state and federal governments to accomplish the following objectives:

- Increase flood protection to 3,800 parcels in the surrounding area.
- Allow for on-site mitigation of project impacts, and in some cases enhancement of existing habitat values by increased wetlands and riparian habitat.
- Improve vehicle and pedestrian bridges crossing Lower Silver Creek.
- Develop the footprint for a future trail project between Capitol Avenue-Frontage Road and Jackson Avenue that ensures pedestrians and bicyclists may travel beneath the Dobern Pedestrian Bridge.

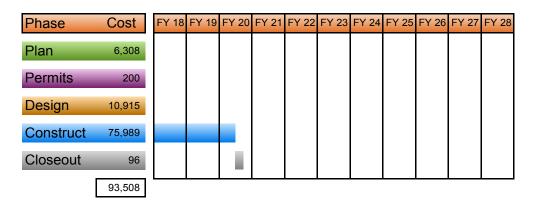
This project is accounted for in the following job numbers:

- 40264007–Lower Silver Creek, I-680 to N. Babb Rd. (Reach 4 Planning) Completed
- 40264008–Lower Silver Creek, I-680 to Cunningham Rd. (Reaches 4-6)
- 40264012–Lower Silver Creek (Reaches 4-6) Reimbursable



August 1991 to March 2020

Planning and Design phases are complete



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

| (iii ulousalius 4)                               |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |        |         |  |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|---------|--|
|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |      |        |         |  |
| Project  | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |         |  |
| 40264007-Lower Silver Creek, Reach 4 Planning    | 2,371           | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2,371   |  |
| with inflation                                   | 2,371           | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2,371   |  |
| 40264008-Lower Silver Ck, Nonreimbursable (R4-6) | 93,261          | 1,981                | 545  | 285  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 96,072  |  |
| with inflation                                   | 93,261          | 1,981                | 569  | 311  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 96,123  |  |
| 40264012-Lower Silver Creek, LERRDs (R4-6)       | 1,895           | 52                   | 50   | 40   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2,037   |  |
| with inflation                                   | 1,895           | 52                   | 52   | 44   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2,043   |  |
| TOTAL  | 97,527          | 2,033                | 595  | 325  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 100,480 |  |
| with inflation                                   | 97,527          | 2,033                | 622  | 355  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 100,537 |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | t Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |      |        | Total   |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|---------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY             | ′18             | FY19                       | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |         |
| 40264007-Lower Silver Creek, Reach 4 Planning    | 2,371          | 0              | 0               | 0                          | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2,371   |
| 40264008-Lower Silver Ck, Nonreimbursable (R4-6) | 93,750         | 1,981          | 489             | 80                         | 311  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 96,123  |
| 40264012-Lower Silver Creek, LERRDs (R4-6)       | 2,912          | 0              | 965             | 0                          | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2,912   |
| TOTAL  | 99,033         | 1,981          | 1,454           | 80                         | 311  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 101,406 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments. Approved budget exceeds planned expenditures by approximately \$869,000. Excess funds will be returned to fund reserves at the end of the project.

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| Total  | 101,406 |
|--|---------|
| California Department of Water Resources     | 24,000  |
| Natural Resource Conservation Service - ARRA | 20,676  |
| State of California                          | 8,387   |
| SCVWD Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund      | 48,343  |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating budget impacts from construction of this project are expected to be insignificant. Repair of several erosion sites will reduce maintenance needs, but will not affect overall sediment removal or vegetation control practices.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 50+ Years

Upper Penitencia Creek,

**Project** Coyote Creek to Dorel

Drive

Flood Protection - Coyote **Program** 

Watershed

Priority No. 66

Project No. 40324003s **District Contact** Vincent Gin

VGin@valleywater.org



Flooding at King Road on Upper Penitencia Creek

# PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Initially, this project partnered with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) to plan, design, and construct improvements along approximately 4.2 miles of Upper Penitencia Creek, from the confluence with Coyote Creek to Dorel Drive, to accomplish the objectives listed below. In 2016, the Corps decided that the multi-objective project which is appropriate for this creek could not be funded under the existing single-purpose authorization. The Project was not included in the Corp's 2017 workplan. We are moving forward with \$2 million from SCW funds to finish the Planning Phase in FY19. It is possible that funding can be aquired through grants or other means to continue the Project after Planning.

# Objectives:

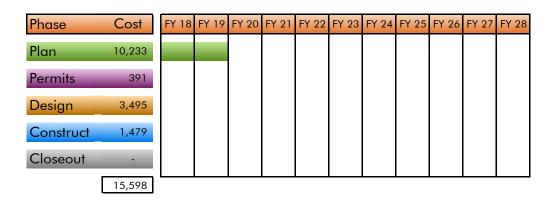
- Provide one-percent flood protection to more than 5,000 homes, businesses, and public buildings.
- Improve stream habitat values and fisheries potential.
- Reduce sedimentation and maintenance requirements.
- Identify opportunities to integrate recreation improvements consistent with the City of San Jose's Master Plans, the County's Penitencia Creek Master Plan, and Santa Clara Countywide Trails Master Plan.
- Obtain a Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).
- Incorporate the District's Clean, Safe Creeks and Natural Flood Protection (NFP) Program Objectives.

This project is accounted for in the following job numbers:

- 40324003— Conduct initial stages of Planning Phase through FY18.
- 26324001—Safe Clean Water Program Conduct Feasibility Study and close out Planning in FY19.



March 1996 to June 2019



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |      |      |      |      |        |        |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project  | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 40324003-Upper Penitencia Ck, Coyote Ck to Dorel<br>Dr, Corps  | 9,206           | 880                  | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 10,086 |
| with inflation   | 9,206           | 880                  | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 10,086 |
| 40324005-Upper Penitencia Ck, Coyote Ck to Dorel<br>Dr, LERRDs | 3,587           | 0                    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 3,587  |
| with inflation   | 3,587           | 0                    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 3,587  |
| 26324001-Upper Penitencia Ck, Coyote Ck to Dorel<br>Dr         | 0               | 0                    | 2,000 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2,000  |
| with inflation   | 0               | 0                    | 2,090 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2,090  |
| TOTAL  | 12,793          | 880                  | 2,000 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 15,673 |
| with inflation   | 12,793          | 880                  | 2,090 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 15,763 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |      |        | Total  |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 40324003-Upper Penitencia Ck, Coyote Ck to Dorel<br>Dr, Corps  | 8,970          | 1,116          | 0               | 0                        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 10,086 |
| 40324005-Upper Penitencia Ck, Coyote Ck to Dorel<br>Dr, LERRDs | 8,544          | 0              | 4,957           | 0                        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 8,544  |
| 26324001-Upper Penitencia Ck, Coyote Ck to Dorel<br>Dr         | 385            | 0              | 385             | 1,705                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2,090  |
| TOTAL  | 17,899         | 1,116          | 5,342           | 1,705                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 20,720 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments. Approved Funding exceeds planned expenditures by approximately \$4,957,000. Excess funding will be returned to reserves at the end of the project.

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

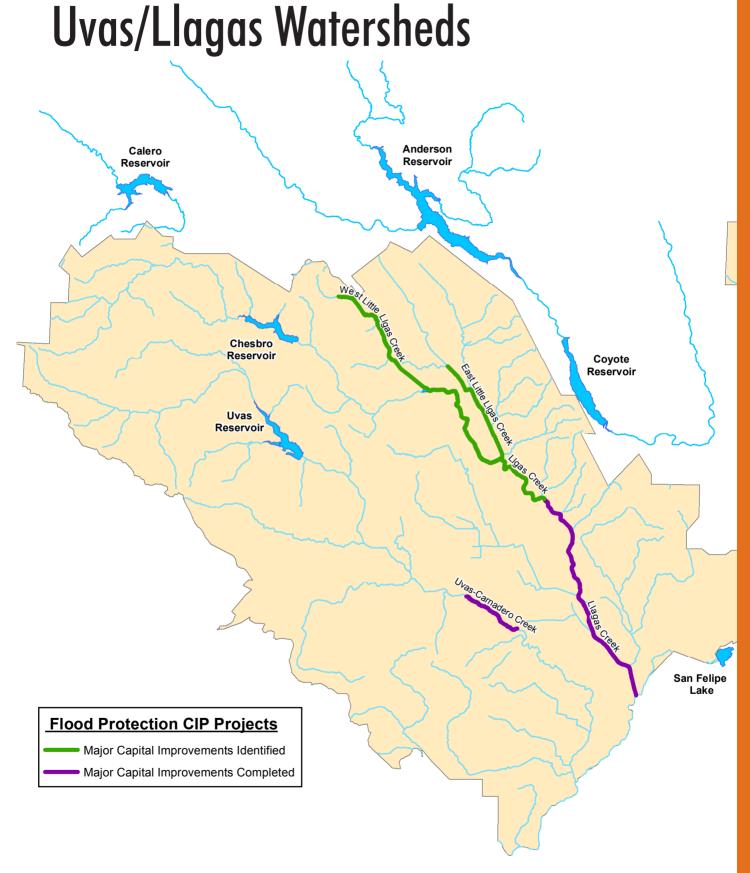
(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund         | 18,630  |
|---|---------|
| SCVWD Safe, Clean Water Fund                    | 2,090   |
| Total   | 20,720  |
| U.S. Army Corps of Engineers - In-kind Services | 102,720 |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating cost impacts will be provided after completion of the planning phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available



Llagas Creek-Lower,

Project Capacity Restoration,
Buena Vista Avenue to

Pajaro River

Program Flood Protection – Uvas/Llagas

Watershed

Priority No. 65

**Project No.** 50284010

**District Contact** Katherine Oven

KOven@valleywater.org

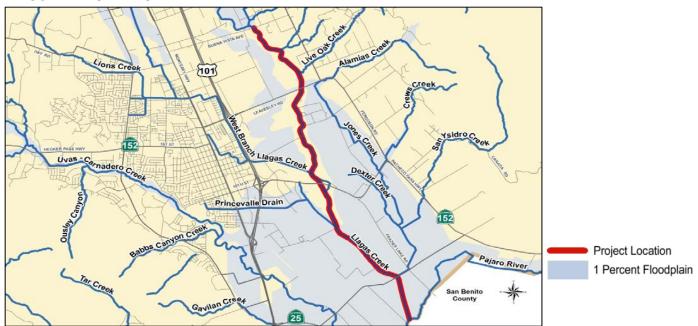


Lower Llagas Creek near Pajaro River

# PROJECT DESCRIPTION

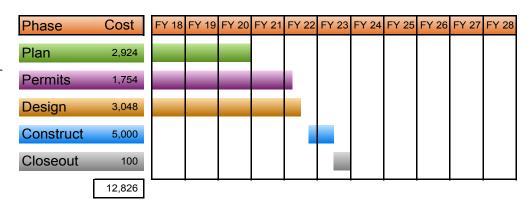
This project plans, designs, and constructs improvements on approximately 7.15 miles of Lower Llagas Creek, from Buena Vista Avenue to Pajaro River, to accomplish the following objectives:

- Evaluate the current flood risk in the area surrounding the project versus the design level flood risk.
- Develop options to provide flood protection for Lower Llagas Creek Reaches 2 and 3 in accordance with Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) criteria where applicable.
- Identify feasible opportunities for environmental restoration and corridor preservation.



July 2008 to June 2023

Project is "On Hold" until the Post-Project Hydraulic Analysis for the Upper Lllags Creek project is completed to address the City of Gilroy's request.



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |       |       |       |      | Total  |        |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------|--------|
| Project  | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23 | Future |        |
| 50284010-Llagas Creek–Lower, Capacity<br>Restoration, Buena Vista Avenue to Pajaro River | 3,324           | 52                   | 1,450 | 2,550 | 2,850 | 2,500 | 100  | 0      | 12,826 |
| with inflation   | 3,324           | 52                   | 1,515 | 2,785 | 3,187 | 2,891 | 125  | 0      | 13,879 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | nt Planned Funding Requests |      |       |       |      | Total  |        |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------|-------|-------|------|--------|--------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY             | <b>′</b> 18     | FY19                        | FY20 | FY21  | FY22  | FY23 | Future |        |
| 50284010-Llagas Creek–Lower, Capacity<br>Restoration, Buena Vista Avenue to Pajaro River | 7,046          | 0              | 3,670           | 0                           | 630  | 3,187 | 2,891 | 125  | 0      | 13,879 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund | 8,759  |
|---|--------|
| State of California                     | 5,120  |
| Total                                   | 13,879 |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating costs will be determined during the design phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 30+ Years

Llagas Creek-Upper,

Project Buena Vista Avenue to

Llagas Road

Program Flood Protection – Uvas/Llagas

Watershed

Priority No. 70

**Project No.** 26174051s

**District Contact** Katherine Oven

KOven@valleywater.org



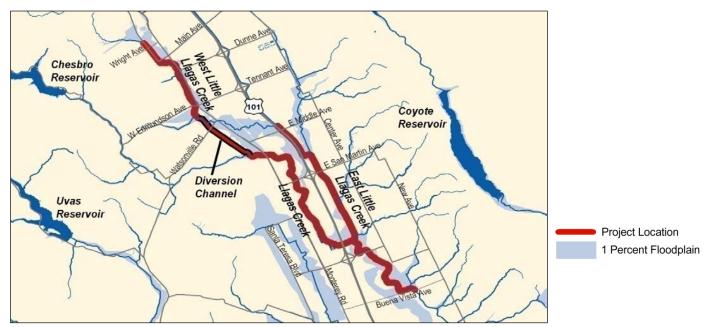
Llagas Creek floods at Watsonville Road and the surrounding area

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project partners with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) to plan, design, and construct improvements on approximately 13.6 miles of Upper Llagas Creek, from Buena Vista Avenue to Llagas Road, to provide an increased level of flood protection with adequate freeboard. SCVWD shall coordinate with the County of Santa Clara and the City of Morgan Hill on public access and recreational trail opportunities within Reaches 7 and 8 of this project.

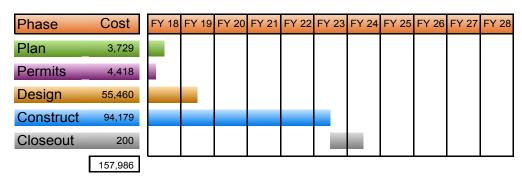
This project is accounted for in the following job numbers:

- 26174051 Reaches 4-8 & 14 Reimbursable Lands, Easements, Rights of Way, Relocation, & Disposal (LERRD)
- 26174052 Reaches 4-8 & 14 Coordination with the Corps
- 26174053 Technical Studies (completed)
- 26174054 Design
- 50C40335 Construction, Reach 5, 6, & 7b



August 2000 to December 2023

Project schedule may vary considerably and is dependent upon the Corps and Congress.



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |        |        |        |      |      |        | Total   |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|--------|---------|
| Project   | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19   | FY20   | FY21   | FY22 | FY23 | Future |         |
| 26174051-Llagas Ck—Upper, LERRDs                      | 25,098          | 12,064               | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0      | 37,162  |
| with inflation  | 25,098          | 12,064               | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0      | 37,162  |
| 26174052-Llagas Ck—Upper, Corps Coordination          | 7,176           | 20,019               | 19,000 | 18,000 | 12,600 | 100  | 100  | 0      | 76,995  |
| with inflation  | 7,176           | 20,019               | 19,000 | 18,000 | 12,600 | 119  | 125  | 0      | 77,039  |
| 26174053-Llagas Ck—Upper, Technical Studies           | 1,446           | 0                    | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0      | 1,446   |
| with inflation  | 1,446           | 0                    | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0      | 1,446   |
| 26174054-Llagas Ck—Upper, Design                      | 20,658          | 2,040                | 250    | 250    | 250    | 250  | 250  | 0      | 23,948  |
| with inflation  | 20,658          | 2,040                | 261    | 273    | 285    | 298  | 312  | 0      | 24,127  |
| 50C40335-Llagas Ck—Upper, Construction Rch 5, 6, & 7b | 0               | 0                    | 17,000 | 6,000  | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0      | 23,000  |
| with inflation  | 0               | 0                    | 17,595 | 6,210  | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0      | 23,805  |
| TOTAL   | 54,378          | 34,123               | 36,250 | 24,250 | 12,850 | 350  | 350  | 0      | 162,551 |
| with inflation  | 54,378          | 34,123               | 36,856 | 24,483 | 12,885 | 417  | 436  | 0      | 163,579 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | nt Planned Funding Requests |        |        |      |      |        | Total   |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|------|------|--------|---------|
| Project   | FY17           | FY             | '18             | FY19                        | FY20   | FY21   | FY22 | FY23 | Future |         |
| 26174051-Llagas Ck—Upper, LERRDs                      | 42,951         | 106            | 5,895           | 0                           | 0      | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0      | 43,057  |
| 26174052-Llagas Ck—Upper, Corps Coordination          | 40,893         | 2              | 13,700          | 5,300                       | 18,000 | 12,600 | 119  | 125  | 0      | 77,039  |
| 26174053-Llagas Ck—Upper, Technical Studies           | 1,446          | 0              | 0               | 0                           | 0      | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0      | 1,446   |
| 26174054-Llagas Ck—Upper, Design                      | 20,652         | 2,046          | 0               | 261                         | 273    | 285    | 298  | 312  | 0      | 24,127  |
| 50C40335-Llagas Ck—Upper, Construction Rch 5, 6, & 7b | 0              | 0              | 0               | 17,595                      | 6,210  | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0      | 23,805  |
| TOTAL   | 105,942        | 2,154          | 19,595          | 23,156                      | 24,483 | 12,885 | 417  | 436  | 0      | 169,474 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments. Total allocated funding exceeds planned expenditures by approximately \$5,895,000. Excess funds will be returned to fund reserves at the close of the project.

### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

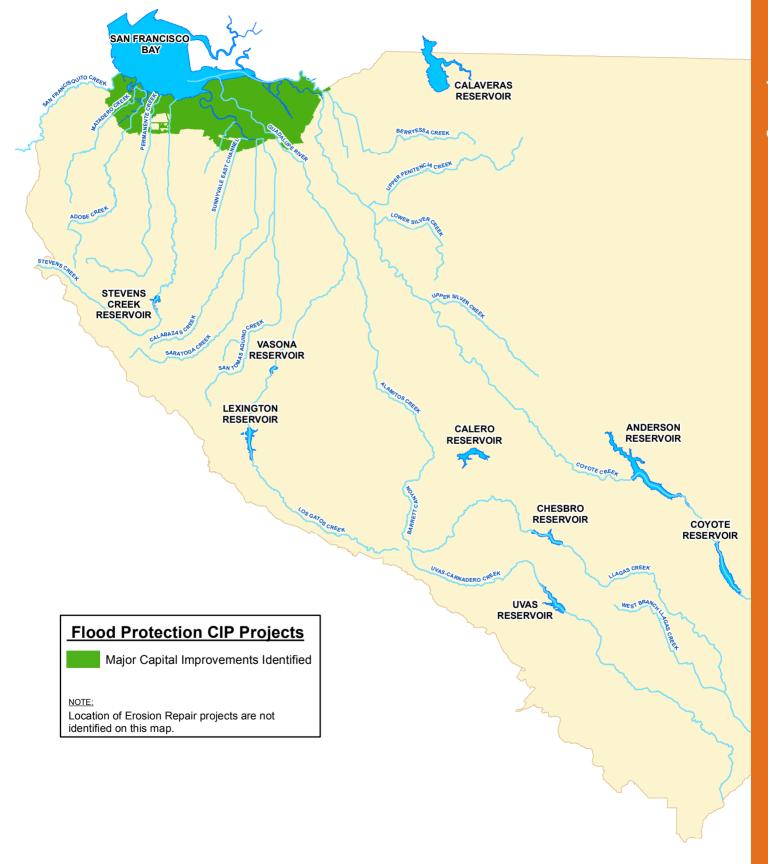
| SCVWD Clean, Safe Creeks and Natural Flood      |       |         |
|---|-------|---------|
| Protection Fund                                 |       | 17,900  |
| SCVWD Safe Clean Water Program Fund             |       | 96,725  |
| Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund               |       | 23,805  |
| State of California                             |       | 27,703  |
| City of Morgan Hill                             |       | 3,341   |
|   | Total | 169,474 |
| U.S. Army Corps of Engineers - In-kind Services |       | 65,000  |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating cost impacts will be provided after completion of the design phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 30+ Years

# **Multiple Watersheds**



San Francisco Bay **Project** 

**Shoreline** 

Flood Protection - Multiple **Program** 

Watersheds

Priority No. 74

Project No. 00044026s **District Contact** Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org

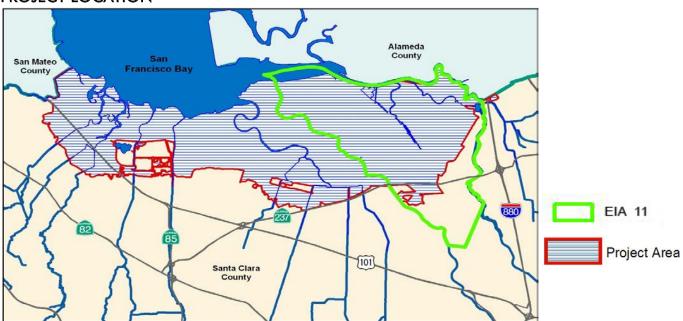


Typical natural tidal marshland in San Francisco Bay near the Shoreline project area

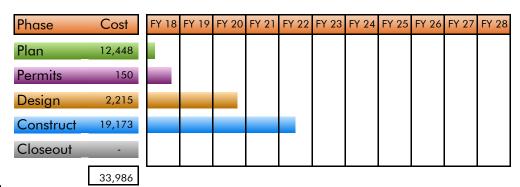
### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project partners with the California Coastal Conservancy, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps), and key stakeholders to conduct an integrated, multi-objective project along the San Francisco Bay Shoreline. Project number 00044026 funded the Corps Feasibility Study effort for the North San Jose area, known as Economic Impact Area 11 (EIA 11) which was completed in FY 17; this project number will continue to fund other Shoreline effort outside of the Safe, Clean Water (SCW) project numbers. The District share of the EIA 11 design and construction is \$45.6M. It is expected that some Measure A will partially fund this project. SCW funds will provide \$15 million toward the District's cost share of the design and partial construction efforts for EIA 11 and \$5 million toward the District's cost share of the planning and design efforts for the remaining EIAs to accomplish the following objectives:

- Provide integrated fluvial and one-percent tidal flood protection.
- Provide protection for future sea level rise projections.
- Restore and/or enhance tidal marsh and related habitats.
- Provide recreational and public access opportunities throughout the tidal floodplain of Santa Clara County.
- Pursue continued federal funding.
- Obtain a Letter of Map Revision from the Federal Emergency Management Agency at completion of the Construction
- Coordinate closely with the South Bay Salt Pond Restoration Project, City of San Jose, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services, the community and key stakeholders.



July 2003 to December 2021



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |       |       |      |      |        |        |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project                                    | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20  | FY21  | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 00044026-San Francisco Bay Shoreline       | 14,351          | 2,721                | 100   | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0      | 17,172 |
| with inflation                             | 14,351          | 2,721                | 105   | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0      | 17,177 |
| 62044042-Shoreline Early Implementation    | 359             | 0                    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0      | 359    |
| with inflation                             | 359             | 0                    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0      | 359    |
| 26444001-EIA 11 Design & Part Construction | 1,817           | 6,728                | 6,724 | 2,900 | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0      | 18,169 |
| with inflation                             | 1,817           | 6,728                | 6,967 | 3,115 | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0      | 18,626 |
| 26444002-Other EIAs Planning               | 1,796           | 432                  | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 600  | 0    | 0      | 5,828  |
| with inflation                             | 1,796           | 432                  | 1,045 | 1,092 | 1,141 | 716  | 0    | 0      | 6,222  |
| TOTAL                                      | 18,323          | 9,881                | 7,609 | 3,900 | 1,000 | 600  | 0    | 0      | 41,528 |
| with inflation                             | 18,323          | 9,881                | 8,116 | 4,207 | 1,141 | 716  | 0    | 0      | 42,384 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | nt Planned Funding Requests |       |       |      |      |        | Total  |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project                                    | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19                        | FY20  | FY21  | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 00044026-San Francisco Bay Shoreline       | 14,557         | 2,721          | 206             | 0                           | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0      | 17,278 |
| 62044042-Shoreline Early Implementation    | 359            | 0              | 0               | 0                           | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0      | 359    |
| 26444001-EIA 11 Design & Part Construction | 7,794          | 751            | 0               | 6,967                       | 3,115 | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0      | 18,626 |
| 26444002-Other ElAs Planning               | 3,756          | 1              | 1,529           | 0                           | 608   | 1,141 | 716  | 0    | 0      | 6,222  |
| TOTAL                                      | 26,466         | 3,473          | 1,735           | 6,967                       | 3,723 | 1,141 | 716  | 0    | 0      | 42,485 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments. Allocated funding exceeds planned expenditures by approximately \$102,000. Excess funds will be returned to fund reserves at the close of the project.

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| Total Partnership Funding for In-kind Services     | 91,250 |
|--|--------|
| Federal, Corps of Engineers, Shoreline             | 8,990  |
| Coastal Conservancy, Shoreline                     | 2,010  |
| Foundations, Packard-Hewlett-Goldman-Moore, SBSP   | 17,060 |
| State, SBSP  | 14,720 |
| Federal Partners, South Bay Salt Ponds (SBSP)      | 48,470 |
| Total  | 42,485 |
| California Department of Water Resources (Pending) | 420    |
| Protection Fund                                    | 24,040 |
| SCVWD Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood          | 24,848 |
| Protection Fund (Environmental Enhancement Grant)  | 2,011  |
| SCVWD Clean, Sate Creeks and Natural Flood         | 2,011  |
| SCVWD Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund            | 15,206 |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating costs will be determined during the planning phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

**III-36** :: 2019–2023 Five-Year Capital Improvement Program

Watersheds Asset **Project** Rehabilitation Program

Flood Protection - Multiple **Program** 

Watersheds

Priority No. 74

Project No. 62084001 **District Contact** Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org



View of damage caused by burrowing animlas along West Branch of Llagas Creek in the Uvas/Llagas Watershed

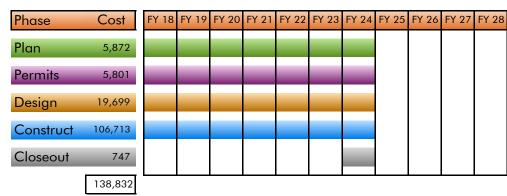
### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs repairs to levee and stream bank sites that have erosion damage. Each site requires a different type of repair based on location, severity, and velocities in the creek. The objective of this project is to restore the stream bank or levee to a stable condition so as to reduce the risk of flooding and/or damage to adjacent properties and facilities. For facilities with animal conflict damage, the objective is to repair the damage caused by animas and where applicable, install deterrents for future animal activities. The repair work consists of, but is not limited to:

- Excavation and rebuilding of eroded soil material.
- Installation of rodent barriers such as mesh or fabric.
- · Repairing the banks with methods commensurate with the extents of damage and environmental constraints.
- Geomorphic channel restoration with bed and bank repair.
- Outfall restoration and repair.
- Sediment removal and fish ladder and blockage repair.
- Fish ladder modifications and repairs.



Several small projects go through the design and construction phases eash year under the SMP-2 permit.



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |        |       |       |       |       |         | Total   |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| Project  | FY1 <i>7</i>    | FY18                 | FY19   | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future  |         |
| 62084001-Watersheds Asset Rehabilitation Program | 2,066           | 12,496               | 11,096 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,100 | 8,100 | 40,500  | 98,358  |
| with inflation                                   | 2,066           | 12,496               | 11,517 | 8,610 | 8,936 | 9,387 | 9,740 | 117,650 | 180,402 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent |        |       |       |       |       | Total   |         |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| Project  | FY1 <i>7</i>   | FY             | 18              | FY19   | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future  |         |
| 62084001-Watersheds Asset Rehabilitation Program | 3,515          | 11,047         | 0               | 11,517 | 8,610 | 8,936 | 9,387 | 9,740 | 117,650 | 180,402 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund |       | 180,402 |
|---|-------|---------|
| Other Funding Sources                   |       | 0       |
|   | Total | 180,402 |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is not anticipated to increase or decrease annual operating costs, as the project does not significantly alter the existing facilities or modes of operation.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

# Water Resources Stewardship

# WATER RESOURCES STEWARDSHIP OVERVIEW

The District plans, designs and constructs various capital projects to meet the Board's Ends Policy E-4 "There is water resources stewardship to protect and enhance watersheds and natural resources and improve the quality of life in Santa Clara County." These projects may fulfill environmental enhancement, mitigation or stewardship goals and priorities.

The District has placed an emphasis on stewardship since 1999 when the Water District's Board of Directors adopted a mission and policies that added a focus on environmental stewardship. In 2001, the California legislature added environmental stewardship to the Water District's purpose. Specifically, the Water District's environmental stewardship activities focus on these three areas:

- Healthy creek and bay ecosystems
- Clean, safe water in creeks and the bay
- Improved quality of life through trails, open space and water resources management

The Water District's stewarship work is extensive. Actions to protect the environment are woven into all we do. Some of the Districts stewardship accomplishments since 2000 are:

- Rehabilitated or restored 90 acres of riparian habitat and 600 acres of tidal wetland habitat
- Provided funding for 92 projects that resulted in 71 miles of public access
- Removed over 2,660 lbs of mercury from the Guadalupe Watershed
- Made 40 miles of streams accessible for fish
- In conjunction with the Open Space Authority, acquiring 1,300 acres of land for preservation of California Red Legged Frog and California Tiger Salamander habitat

# **Environmental Enhancement & Stewardship Projects**

Environmental Enhancement projects are constructed at the direction of the Board either to meet the Safe, Clean

Water and Natural Flood Protection program (SCW) obligations or to meet other Board priorities.

The District's Safe, Clean Water Program, approved by the voters of Santa Clara County in 2012, committed funding for environmental enhancement activities that create or restore tidal or riparian habitat. A selection process will be conducted to allocate the SCW funding to the enhancement opportunities that meet Boarddefined characteristics.

Stewardship projects are implemented to promote water quality awareness; reduce pollutants in streams; support additional trails, parks and open space; support creek side recreation; and reduce green house gas. Stewardship projects are implemented at the discretion of the Board when reasonable and appropriate. These projects are often accomplished in partnership with or support of other agencies.

# Major Capital Improvements Identified in the CIP

- Watershed Habitat Enhancement Design & Construction
- Stevens Creek Fish Passage Enhancement
- Hale Creek Enhancement Pilot Study
- Almaden Lake Improvements
- Salt Ponds A5-11 Restoration
- SCW Fish Passage Improvements

# **Mitigation Projects**

The District manages many mitigation sites and continues to plan, design, and construct new mitigation sites to fulfill CEQA and regulatory permit requirements for both capital projects and operations activities. Mitigation requirements for capital projects may be incorporated into the project scope or accomplished as a separate project.

# Major Capital Improvements Identified in the CIP

· SMP Mitigation, Stream and Watershed Land Preservation

# **Feasibility Studies**

In July 2016 the board provided direction for increased visibility and accelerated delivery of Environmental Stewardship Projects to meet Board priorities. The District has dedicated 4 additional full-time positions to complete the feasibility studies that have been included in the FY 2019-23 CIP. These feasibility studies will determine the viability of a number of projects that are of interest to the community.

# Major Capital Improvements Identified in the CIP

• Watershed Habitat Enhancement Design and Construction

# PRIORITY PROCESS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Environmental Enhancement and Stewardship projects are implemented at the discretion of the Board. Projects may go through a ranking process to compete for Safe, Clean Water funds or the Board may direct that other available revenue be used to implement the proposed projects. The inclusion of these projects in the Fiscal Year 2019-23 CIP has been approved by the Board. The priority criteria used to evaluate these projects are included in Appendix A.



Implementation of Mitigation projects is considered nondiscretionary since they are needed to meet California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) or regulatory permit commitments. Funding for mitigation projects is allocated without a prioritization process.

Financial analysis of the following funding sources for Water Resources Stewardship capital improvements was conducted to determine if there are limitations to funding currently planned capital projects.

- Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund
- Safe, Clean Water Fund
- Water Utility Enterprise Fund

Funding needs for approved Water Resources Stewardship projects can be met.



The following table is a project funding schedule for water resources stewardship capital improvements resulting from this year's financial analysis. Detailed information for each project can be found in this document on the following pages in the order presented in this table. The chart also identifies partially funded projects and estimated unspent appropriation from FY 2017-18.

# Water Resources Stewardship Capital Improvements (\$K)

| Project<br>Number | PROJECT NAME  | Through<br>FY17 | FY18  | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19  | FY20   | FY21   | FY22    | FY23     | FY24-33     | TOTAL     |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|
|                   | ENVIRONMENTAL ENHANCEMENT & STEWARD                       | SHIP            |       |                 |       |        |        |         |          |             |           |
|                   | Lower Peninsula Watershed                                 |                 |       |                 |       |        |        |         |          |             |           |
| 00294001s         | Stevens Creek Fish Passage Enhancement D4.x               | 850             | -     | -               | -     | -      | 2,257  | 7,182   | 3,836    | 7,009       | 21,134    |
| 26164001          | Hale Creek Enhancement Pilot Study (D6)                   | 945             | 1,306 | 23              | 2,580 | -      | -      | -       | -        | -           | 4,831     |
|                   | Guadalupe Watershed                                       |                 |       |                 |       |        |        |         |          |             |           |
| 26044001          | Almaden Lake Improvements (D4.1a)                         | 3,709           | 654   | 1,009           | 192   | 9,091  | 9,411  | 9,742   | -        | -           | 32,799    |
|                   | Coyote Watershed  |                 |       |                 |       |        |        |         |          |             |           |
| 00C40400s         | Watershed Habitat Enhancement Design & Construction       | -               | -     | -               | -     | -      | 2,282  | 4,771   | 4,984    | 53,461      | 65,498    |
|                   | Multiple Watersheds                                       |                 |       |                 |       |        |        |         |          |             |           |
| 20444001s         | Salt Ponds A5-11 Restoration                              | 4,768           | 767   | 768             | 94    | 358    | -      | 1,604   | 1,662    | 3,984       | 13,237    |
| 26044002          | SCW Fish Passage Improvements (D4.3; Bolsa, Evelyn, S     | 3,664           | 224   | 933             | 392   | -      | -      | -       | -        | -           | 4,280     |
| 26C40370          | SCW Implementation Fund                                   | -               | -     | -               | -     | 4,276  | 8,118  | 967     | 775      | 6,688       | 20,824    |
|                   | ENVIRONMENTAL FEASIBILITY STUDIES                         |                 |       |                 |       |        |        |         |          |             |           |
| 62044001          | Watershed Habitat Enhancement Studies                     | 90              | 1,167 | 66              | 1,016 | -      | -      | -       | -        | -           | 2,273     |
|                   | ENVIRONMENTAL MITGATION                                   |                 |       |                 |       |        |        |         |          |             |           |
| 62184001          | SMP Mitigation, Stream and Watershed Land<br>Preservation | 16,224          | 510   | -               | -     | -      | -      | -       | -        | -           | 16,734    |
|                   | TOTAL   | 30,250          | 4,628 | 2,799           | 4,274 | 13,725 | 22,068 | 24,266  | 11,257   | 71,142      | 181,610   |
|                   |   |                 |       |                 |       |        |        | EV 2017 | 10 Eundo | to be reann | ranriated |

FY 2017-18 Funds to be reappropriated

The following table shows funding requirements from each funding source for mitigation capital improvements.

# Water Resources Stewardship - Funding Sources (\$K)

| Fund<br>Number | FUND NAME   | Through<br>FY17 | FY18  | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19  | FY20   | FY21   | FY22   | FY23   | FY24-33 | TOTAL   |
|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| 61             | Water Utility Enterprise Fund                       | 765             | -     | -               | -     | -      | 4,006  | 6,713  | 3,738  | 39,237  | 54,458  |
| 12             | Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund                   | 20,632          | 2,431 | 517             | 1,110 | 358    | 534    | 6,844  | 6,744  | 21,350  | 60,003  |
| 26             | Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood Protection Fund | 8,853           | 2,197 | 2,282           | 3,164 | 13,367 | 17,529 | 10,709 | 775    | 10,555  | 67,149  |
|                | TOTAL   | 30,250          | 4,628 | 2,799           | 4,274 | 13,725 | 22,068 | 24,266 | 11,257 | 71,142  | 181,610 |

FY 2017-18 Funds to be reappropriated

This page intentionally left blank.

# Environmental Enhancement & Stewardship

Lower Peninsula Watershed

**Stevens Creek Fish Passage Enhancement Project** 

Water Resources Stewardship -**Program Environmental Enhancement** 

**Priority No.** 72

Project No. 00294001s **District Contact** Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org



Example of a fish ladder to be modified or reconstructed for better fish passage

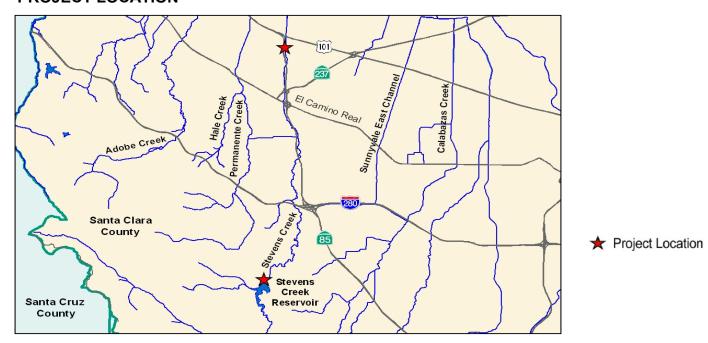
# PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs improvements to the Moffett Boulevard fish ladder to improve fish passage as well as a multiport outlet at Stevens Creek Dam to accomplish the following objectives:

- Restore and maintain a healthy steelhead trout population in the Stevens Creek watershed.
- Provide a suitable spawning and rearing habitat below Stevens Creek Dam within a cold water management zone determined on an annual basis through the development of an operations plan.
- Provide adequate passage for adult steelhead trout to reach suitable spawning and rearing habitat and for outmigration of juveniles.

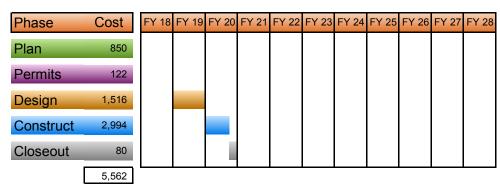
This project is accounted for in the following job numbers:

- 00294001—Fish Passage Planning
- 00C40145—Moffett Boulevard Fish Ladder
- 00C40198—Multi-Port Outlet at Dam
- 62C40403—Stevens Ck Fish Barrier Removal Construction



July 2008 to June 2020

Planning phase is complete. Project on hold pending completion of the Three Creeks Habitat Conservation Plan, to be done in a separate operating project.



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru |      | Planned Expenditures |      |       |       |       |        |        |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|------|----------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| Project   | FY17            | FY18 | FY19                 | FY20 | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |  |  |  |
| 00294001-FAHCE Stevens Ck Fish Passage Planning       | 850             | 0    | 0                    | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0      | 850    |  |  |  |
| with inflation  | 850             | 0    | 0                    | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0      | 850    |  |  |  |
| 00C40145-FAHCE Stevens Ck Fish Ladder at Moffett Blvd | 0               | 0    | 0                    | 0    | 1,305 | 1,841 | 0     | 0      | 3,146  |  |  |  |
| with inflation  | 0               | 0    | 0                    | 0    | 1,489 | 2,112 | 0     | 0      | 3,602  |  |  |  |
| 00C40198-FAHCE Stevens Ck Dam Multi-Port<br>Outlet    | 0               | 0    | 0                    | 0    | 373   | 1,193 | 0     | 0      | 1,566  |  |  |  |
| with inflation  | 0               | 0    | 0                    | 0    | 426   | 1,371 | 0     | 0      | 1,797  |  |  |  |
| 62C40403-Stevens Ck Fish Barrier Removal Construction | 0               | 0    | 0                    | 0    | 300   | 3,200 | 3,200 | 5,600  | 12,300 |  |  |  |
| with inflation  | 0               | 0    | 0                    | 0    | 342   | 3,699 | 3,836 | 7,009  | 14,886 |  |  |  |
| TOTAL   | 850             | 0    | 0                    | 0    | 1,978 | 6,234 | 3,200 | 5,600  | 17,862 |  |  |  |
| with inflation  | 850             | 0    | 0                    | 0    | 2,257 | 7,183 | 3,836 | 7,009  | 21,135 |  |  |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent |      |      | Total |       |       |        |        |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY             | ′18             | FY19 | FY20 | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |
| 00294001-FAHCE Stevens Ck Fish Passage<br>Planning       | 850            | 0              | 0               | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0      | 850    |
| 00C40145-FAHCE Stevens Ck Fish Ladder at<br>Moffett Blvd | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0    | 0    | 1,489 | 2,112 | 0     | 0      | 3,602  |
| 00C40198-FAHCE Stevens Ck Dam Multi-Port<br>Outlet       | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0    | 0    | 426   | 1,371 | 0     | 0      | 1,797  |
| 62C40403-Stevens Ck Fish Barrier Removal Construction    | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0    | 0    | 342   | 3,699 | 3,836 | 7,009  | 14,886 |
| TOTAL  | 850            | 0              | 0               | 0    | 0    | 2,257 | 7,183 | 3,836 | 7,009  | 21,135 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| Total                                       | 21,135 |
|---|--------|
| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund–90%     | 19,021 |
| SCVWD Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund–10% | 2,113  |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating costs will be determined during the design phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 50 Years

Hale Creek Enhancement Pilot **Project** 

Study

Water Resources Stewardship -Program **Environmental Enhancements** 

Priority No. 77

Project No. 26164001 **District Contact** Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org

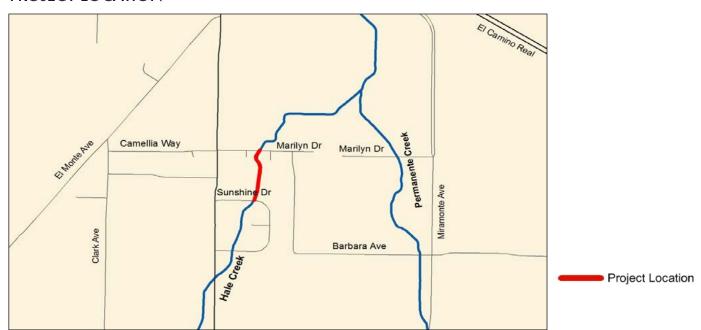


Reach to be modified downstream of 7th Day Adventist foot bridge between Marilyn Drive and North Sunshine Drive.

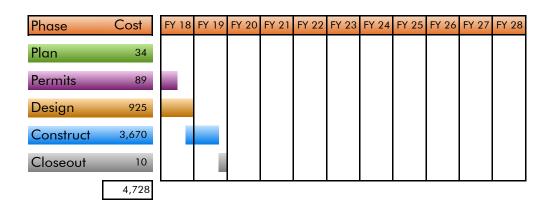
# PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This pilot project plans, designs, and constructs improvements to an approximately 500-foot long reach in Hale Creek to accomplish the following objectives:

- Provide flood protection and enhance habitat values.
- Restore stream recharge capability to a concrete-lined portion.
- Remove existing concrete channel and replace with a vegetated soft-bottom channel.



May 2015 to June 2019



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru |       | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |        |       |  |  |
|---|-----------------|-------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|--|--|
| Project                                     | FY17            | FY18  | FY19                 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |  |  |
| 26164001-Hale Creek Enhancement Pilot Study | 654             | 1,574 | 2,510                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 4,738 |  |  |
| with inflation                              | 654             | 1,574 | 2,603                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 4,831 |  |  |

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent |       | Plan | ned Fund | ling Requ | uests |        | Total |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Project                                     | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19  | FY20 | FY21     | FY22      | FY23  | Future |       |
| 26164001-Hale Creek Enhancement Pilot Study | 945            | 1,306          | 23              | 2,580 | 0    | 0        | 0         | 0     | 0      | 4,831 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Safe, Clean Water Fund | 4,831 |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Other Funding Sources        | 0     |
| Total                        | 4,831 |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating cost impacts are anticipated and will be determined during the design phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not available

# Environmental Enhancement & Stewardship

Guadalupe Watershed

**Almaden Lake Project Improvements** 

Water Resources Stewardship **Program** Environmental Enhancement

**Priority No.** 85

Project No. 26044001 **District Contact** Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org



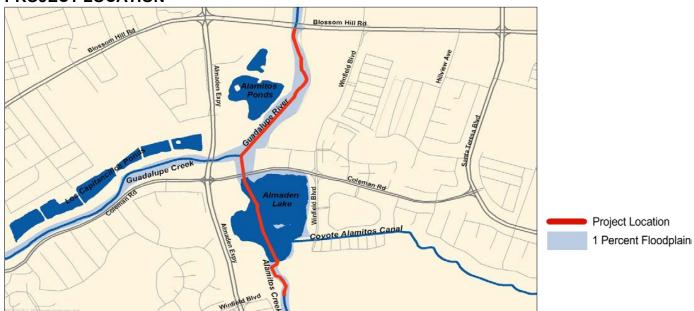
Looking southerly at Almaden Lake through which Alamitos Creek flows.

# PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will separate Alamitos Creek from Almaden Lake and restore Alamitos Creek's stream function within the footprint of Almaden Lake. The goals are to improve water quality and physical habitat for steelhead and other anadromous fish by separating the creek from the lake while incorporating the principle of geomorphic design and to create a self-sustaining channel that requires little maintenance to keep it viable for fisheries and wildlife benefits. Benefits of this project will be creation of channel complexity in the restored stream channel such as instream rifflepool habitat, cover for rearing fish, gravel to support spawning and plantings that will provide numerous ancillary wildlife benefits; reduction of high water temperatures released from Almaden Lake into Alamitos Creek; and removal of entrainment, predatory and methylmercury impacts to anadromous fish from Almaden Lake. The objectives are as follows:

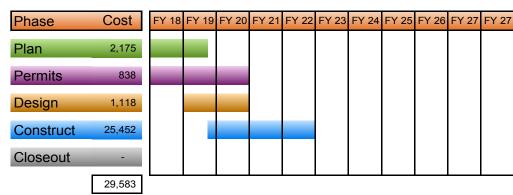
- Separate Alamitos Creek from Almaden Lake.
- Reduce thermal barrier to migration of anadromous fish.
- Remove entrainment and impacts from predatory species to anadromous fish.
- Reduce mercury concentration in target fish to meet applicable water quality objectives.
- Minimize impacts to recreational features.

This project is funded for the planning and design phase from the Safe, Clean Water, Priority D4. Funding for construction may also be available from the Safe, Clean Water Program.



July 2011 to June 2019

Planning Phase and some Design tasks. Construction is not funded at this time.



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                    | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |       |       |       |      |        |        |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------|--------|
| Project                            | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23 | Future |        |
| 26044001-Almaden Lake Improvements | 2,614           | 740                  | 1,149 | 8,484 | 8,484 | 8,484 | 0    | 0      | 29,955 |
| with inflation                     | 2,614           | 740                  | 1,201 | 9,091 | 9,411 | 9,742 | 0    | 0      | 32,800 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                    | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent |      | Planr | ned Fund | ling Req | uests |        | Total  |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------|-------|----------|----------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project                            | FY17           | FY18           |                 | FY19 | FY20  | FY21     | FY22     | FY23  | Future |        |
| 26044001-Almaden Lake Improvements | 3,709          | 654            | 1,009           | 192  | 9,091 | 9,411    | 9,742    | 0     | 0      | 32,800 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Clean, Safe Creeks and Natural Flood |        |
|--|--------|
| Protection Fund                            | 800    |
| SCWD Safe Clean Water Fund                 | 32,000 |
| Total                                      | 32,800 |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

No operating cost impacts are expected from the completion of the planning and design phases of the project.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 100 Years

# Environmental Enhancement & Stewardship

Coyote Watershed

Watershed Habitat

Project Enhancements Design &

Construction

**Program** Water Resources Stewardship

Priority No. N/A

Project No. 95C40400s

District Contact Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org



Aerial view looking downstream of the Ogier Pond complex.

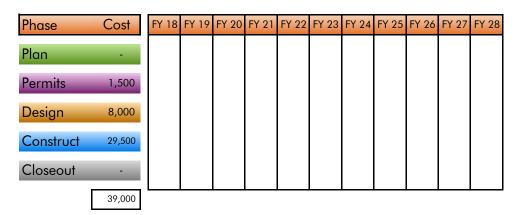
### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project provides for future design and construction of possible habitat enhancements at Ogier Ponds and Metcalf Ponds along Coyote Creek if feasibility projects are identified in the feasibility studies currently underway in Project 6204400, and the Board approves proceeding with the work. Funding for this project is contingent on a successful FAHCE settlement. This project accomplishes the following objectives:

• Enhance a healthy steelhead trout and salmon population in the Coyote Creek watershed.



April 2017 to June 2019



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |       |       |       |        |        |  |  |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Project                                      | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |  |  |
| 95C40400 Metcalf Ponds Design & Construction | 0               | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 20,000 | 26,000 |  |  |
| with inflation                               | 0               | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 2,282 | 2,385 | 2,492 | 25,013 | 32,173 |  |  |
| 95C40401 Ogier Ponds Design & Construction   | 0               | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 1,000 | 1,000 | 11,000 | 13,000 |  |  |
| with inflation                               | 0               | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 1,193 | 1,246 | 14,225 | 16,664 |  |  |
| 62C40402 Ogier Ponds Design & Construction   | 0               | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 1,000 | 1,000 | 11,000 | 13,000 |  |  |
| with inflation                               | 0               | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 1,193 | 1,246 | 14,225 | 16,664 |  |  |
| TOTAL  | 0               | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 2,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 42,000 | 52,000 |  |  |
| with inflation                               | 0               | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 2,282 | 4,770 | 4,985 | 53,463 | 65,500 |  |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |      |       |       |       | Total  |        |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project                                      | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19                     | FY20 | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |
| 95C40400 Metcalf Ponds Design & Construction | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0                        | 0    | 2,282 | 2,385 | 2,492 | 25,013 | 32,173 |
| 95C40401 Ogier Ponds Design & Construction   | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0                        | 0    | 0     | 1,193 | 1,246 | 14,225 | 16,664 |
| 62C40402 Ogier Ponds Design & Construction   | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0                        | 0    | 0     | 1,193 | 1,246 | 14,225 | 16,664 |
| TOTAL  |                | 0              | 0               | 0                        | 0    | 2,282 | 4,770 | 4,985 | 53,463 | 65,500 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

| FI | INI | אוח  | JG   | SO      | I IP | <b>CFS</b> |
|----|-----|------|------|---------|------|------------|
| гι | M   | 1711 | V( 7 | . 71. / | un   |            |

(in thousands \$)

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

No operating impacts are anticipated from this project because this is a feasibility study. New projects may be proposed as potential sites are evaluated.

# Environmental Enhancement & Stewardship

Multiple Watersheds

Salt Ponds A5-11 **Project** 

Restoration

Water Resources Stewardship -**Program Environmental Enhancements** 

Priority No. 50

Project No. 20444001s **District Contact** Vincent Gin

VGin@valleywater.org

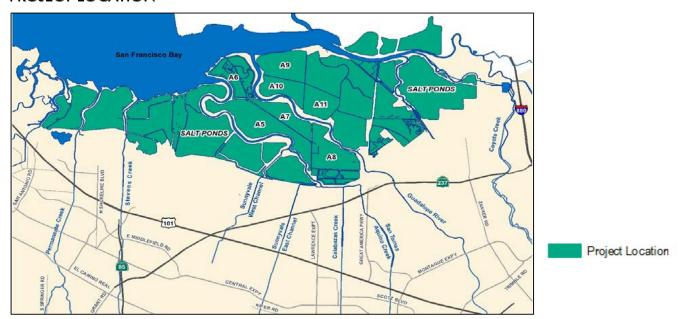


View of one of the former salt evaporator facilities near Alviso

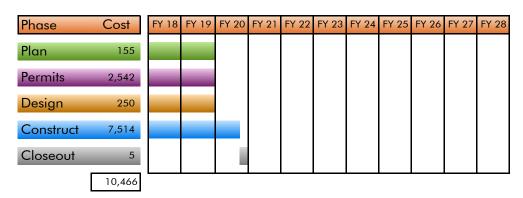
# PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs improvements to the South Bay Salt Ponds to accomplish the following objectives:

- Realign Calabazas and San Tomas Creeks to flow directly into Pond A8
- Meet permiting requirements for the creek's realignment or further restoration efforts
- Fully open the Pond A8 Notch to increase tidal flow into the pond
- Restoration of Ponds A5 through A11 of the Alviso Complex
- Improve or construct roads at new placement sites.
- Restore the South Bay Salt Ponds to improve wildlife habitat and protect residents from tidal flooding.



July 2015 to June 2020



# **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

| m moosanas v                            |                 |                      |      |      |      |       |       |        |        |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
|   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |       |       |        | Total  |
| Project                                 | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |
| 20444001 - Salt Ponds A5-11 Restoration | 3,192           | 1,344                | 522  | 328  | 0    | 1,390 | 1,390 | 90     | 8,256  |
| with inflation                          | 3,192           | 1,344                | 545  | 358  | 0    | 1,604 | 1,662 | 117    | 8,822  |
| 26444003 - South Salt Ponds Restoration | 231             | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0     | 3,272  | 3,503  |
| with inflation                          | 231             | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0     | 4,185  | 4,416  |
| TOTAL                                   | 3,423           | 1,344                | 522  | 328  | 0    | 1,390 | 1,390 | 3,362  | 11,759 |
| with inflation                          | 3,423           | 1,344                | 545  | 358  | 0    | 1,604 | 1,662 | 4,302  | 13,238 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

# **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent |      |      |      |       | Total |        |        |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project                                 | FY17           | FY18           |                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |
| 20444001 - Salt Ponds A5-11 Restoration | 4,233          | 754            | 451             | 94   | 358  | 0    | 1,604 | 1,662 | 117    | 8,822  |
| 26444003 - South Salt Ponds Restoration | 535            | 13             | 317             | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0     | 3,868  | 4,416  |
| TOTAL                                   | 4,233          | 767            | 768             | 94   | 358  | 0    | 1,604 | 1,662 | 3,985  | 13,238 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

# **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| Other Funding Sources Total                 | 13.238 |
|---|--------|
| SCVWD Safe, Clean Water Fund                | 4,416  |
| SCVWD Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund | 8,822  |

# **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is anticipated to increase operating costs by approximately \$4 million every 3 years,

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

**SCW Fish Passage Project** 

Improvements (D4.3)

Water Resources Stewardship -**Program Environmental Enhancements** 

Priority No. 80

Project No. 26044002 **District Contact** Katherine Oven

koven@valleywater.org



View of the Bolsa Road fish barrier removed will be allowing fish access to upstream habitat

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

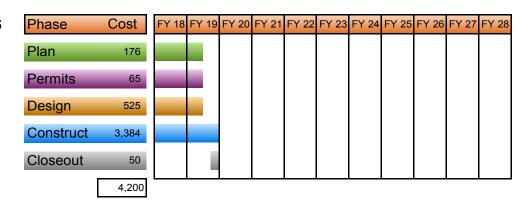
This project plans, designs and constructs improvements for two high priority fish barriers in Santa Clara County. A third priority barrier, owned by the City of San Jose, will be remediated through a project partnership with funds allocated from this project. The project will accomplish the following objectives:

- Planning, design and construction for a passage impediment at the Evelyn Bridge preventing upstream/downstream movement of steelhead in the Stevens Creek watershed. Remediation of this barrier will facilitate movement to 8.8 miles of higher quality upstream habitat and allow for out-migrant fish to access San Francisco Bay unimpeded. (Completed in 2016)
- Planning, design and construction for a passage impediment at the Bolsa Road railroad bridge in the Uvas Watershed. Remediation of this site will allow access to approximately 22 miles of higher quality habitat upstream as well as unimpeded access for out-migrant fish through the project site.
- Prepare a partnership agreement and provide technical support to the City of San Jose for removal of the Singleton Road Bridge in Coyote Creek. Removal of this passage impediment will facilitate movement of migratory fish for approximately 17.6 miles creek above the site and allow for unimpeded access of out-migrant fish through the site.

#### PROJECT LOCATION



July 2015 to June 2019



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |      |      |      |      |        |       |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project   | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 26044002-SCW Fish Passage Improvements (D4.3; Bolsa, Evelyn, Singleton) | 1,317           | 1,638                | 1,275 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 4,230 |
| with inflation  | 1,317           | 1,638                | 1,325 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 4,280 |

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Adj. Est. Budget Unspent Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |      |      | Total  |       |
|---|----------------|----------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project   | FY17           | FY18           |   | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 26044002-SCW Fish Passage Improvements (D4.3; Bolsa, Evelyn, Singleton) | 3,664          | 224            | 933   | 392  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 4,280 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Safe, Clean Water Fund | 4,280 |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Other Funding Sources        | 0     |
| Total                        | 4,280 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating cost impacts are anticipated and will be determined during the planning phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 50 Years

Project SCW Implementation

Fund

Program Water Resources Stewardship

Priority No. 75

Project No. 26C40370

District Contact Ngoc Nguyen

NNguyen@valleywater.org



View looking upstream at Almaden Lake from the Guadalupe Creek confluence. This is just one possible site under consideration.

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project is a placeholder for future capital projects that have not been fully defined. These projects will implement Safe Clean Water (SCW) objectives and are likely to include projects such as Comer Debris Basin, and construction of Lake Almaden-Guadalupe River-Alamitos Creek Restoration. Funds will be moved from this project into actual projects once they have been defined and vetted to ensure they meet the following program objectives:

- Create favorable stream conditions to restore and maintain fisheries.
- Increase the stability of stream channels through construction based on geomorphic principals.
- Acquisition of property for the conservation of habitat.

#### PROJECT LOCATION

No map is provided for this project

July 2018 to June 2032

Data shown here is based on preliminary information. Specific projects identified to move forward will require further refinement. A Phase schedule will be defined in the planning phase.

| Phase     | Cost   | FY 18 | FY 19 | FY 20 | FY 21 | FY 22 | FY 23 | FY 24 | FY 25 | FY 26    | FY 27 | FY 28 |
|-----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| Plan      | -      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |       |       |
| Design    | -      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |       |       |
| Construct | 20,824 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |       |       |
| Closeout  | -      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |       |       |
|           | 20.824 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | <u> </u> |       |       |

#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |       |       |      |      |        |        |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|-------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project                          | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20  | FY21  | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 26C40370-SCW Implementation Fund | 0               | 0                    | 0    | 4,276 | 8,118 | 967  | 775  | 6,688  | 20,824 |
| with inflation                   | 0               | 0                    | 0    | 4,276 | 8,118 | 967  | 775  | 6,688  | 20,824 |

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |       |       |      |      |        | Total  |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project                          | FY17           | FY18           |                 | FY19                     | FY20  | FY21  | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 26C40370-SCW Implementation Fund | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0                        | 4,276 | 8,118 | 967  | 775  | 6,688  | 20,824 |

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Safe, Clean Water Fund               | -1,048 |
|--|--------|
| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund        | 10,936 |
| SCVWD Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fur | 10,936 |
| Total                                      | 20,824 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Not Available

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

# **Feasibility Studies**

Project Watershed Habitat Enhancements

Program Water Resources Stewardship

**Priority No.** N/A

**Project No.** 62044001

District Contact Ngoc Nguyen

nnguyen@valleywater.org



Aerial view looking downstream of the Ogier Pond complex.

#### **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

This project provides for feasibility studies of possible habitat enhancements at the Ogier Ponds and Metcalf Ponds along Coyote Creek and an evaluation and determination of priority for addressing various fish passage barriers along Stevens Creek. This project accomplishes the following objectives:

- Enhance a healthy steelhead trout and salmon population in the Coyote Creek watershed.
- Provide adequate passage for adult steelhead trout to reach suitable spawning and rearing habitat and for outmigration of juveniles along Stevens Creek.

#### **PROJECT LOCATION**



April 2017 to June 2019

| Phase     | Cost  | FY 18 | FY 19 | FY 20 | FY 21 | FY 22 | FY 23 | FY 24 | FY 25 | FY 26 | FY 27 | FY 28 |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Plan      | 2,202 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Permits   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Design    | -     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Construct | -     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Closeout  | -     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|           | 2,202 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |       |      |      |      |      |        |       |  |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|--|
| Project                                 | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19  | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |  |
| 62044001-Watershed Habitat Enhancements | 24              | 1,167                | 1,035 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2,226 |  |
| with inflation                          | 24              | 1,167                | 1,082 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2,273 |  |

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | t Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |      |        |       |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Project                                 | FY17           | FY             | ′18             | FY19                       | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |
| 62044001-Watershed Habitat Enhancements | 90             | 1,167          | 66              | 1,016                      | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2,273 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Watershed & Stream Stewardship Fund | 2,273 |
|---|-------|
| Other Funding Sources                     | 0     |
| Total                                     | 2,273 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

No operating impacts are anticipated from this project because this is a feasibility study. New projects may be proposed as potential sites are evaluated.

**USEFUL LIFE**: N/A

# Mitigation

**SMP Mitigation Stream** and Watershed Land **Project** 

**Preservation** 

Water Resources Stewardship **Program** 

- Mitigation

**Priority No.** 99

Project No. 62184001 District Contact Vincent Gin

vgen@valleywater.org



Creek-side settings such as this will be used for stream and watershed land preservation. Actual locations will differ.

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project preserves streams and watershed lands in the Santa Clara Basin and implements appropriate restorations in these lands to accomplish the following objectives:

- Provide 71 acres of Stream Maintenance Program (SMP) mitigation credits through preservation of approximately 720 to 950 acres of streams and watershed lands to provide long-term protection of unique and valuable local stream resources and watersheds, in a largely self-sustaining setting. Approximately 108 acres of the total land preservation will be for protection of riparian and upland habitats that are known to support California red-legged frogs and Western pond turtles.
- Provide approximately 10 acres of SMP mitigation credits through environmental restoration on the lands acquired.
- Seek opportunities to partner with other organizations to accomplish the project objectives.

#### PROJECT LOCATION

The project will purchase multiple sites for preservation in Santa Clara Basin as they become available. No map is provided.

July 2003 to June 2018

Some environmental tasks in the planning phase continue thru construction. Land acquisition is shown in the design phase, with restoration of site habitat shown in the construction phase.

| Phase     | Cost   | FY 18 | FY 19 | FY 20 | FY 21 | FY 22 | FY 23 | FY 24 | FY 25 | FY 26 | FY 27 | FY 28 |
|-----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Plan      | 2,020  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Permits   | 1,012  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Design    | 9,600  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Construct | 1,758  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Closeout  | 20     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|           | 14,410 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |      |        |        |  |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--|
| Project  | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |  |
| 62184001-SMP Mitigation Stream and Watershed Land Preservation | 14,875          | 1,859                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 16,734 |  |
| with inflation   | 14,875          | 1,859                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 16,734 |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj. Est. Budget Unspent Planned Funding Requests |   |      |      |      |      | Total |        |        |
|--|----------------|---|---|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY18  |   | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23  | Future |        |
| 62184001-SMP Mitigation Stream and Watershed Land Preservation | 16,224         | 510   | 0 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0      | 16,734 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund | 16,734 |
|---|--------|
| Other Funding Source                    | 0      |
| Total                                   | 16,734 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating cost will vary, depending on the type of acquisition ownership and requirements for maintenance of each site. The Stevens Canyon Ranch Conservation Easement was acquired in December 2006 and there are no operating impacts to the District. The property owner, Mid-Peninsula Regional Open Space District is responsible for maintenance and management of the site.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 50+ Years

# **Buildings and Grounds**

### Building and Grounds Capital Improvements

#### **BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS OVERVIEW**

The District's Almaden-Winfield campus occupies nearly 50 acres along Almaden Expressway in the City of San Jose. The District manages the campus to ensure a healthful and safe work environment for employees and visitors. The campus includes 10 buildings, multiple parking lots, a corporation yard, landscaping, and other appurtenances.

With most of the buildings on campus over 30 years old, the rehabilitation needs increased steadily in recent years. The District administers an asset management program for its buildings and grounds infrastructure that includes a schedule for maintenance and rehabilitation to ensure that each facility functions as intended over its useful life.

#### Major Capital Improvements Identified in the CIP

- Almaden & Winfield Campus Small Capital **Improvements**
- Headquarters Operations Building

#### **PRIORITY PROCESS AND** FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

A rigorous priority setting process was conducted to rate the buildings and grounds projects against other types of capital improvements. The priority criteria used are included in Appendix A.

Financial analysis of the following funding sources for buildings and grounds capital improvements was conducted to determine if there are limitations to funding all the proposed capital projects.

- Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund
- General Fund
- Water Utility Enterprise Fund

Results of this year's prioritization process and financial analysis are summarized in Appendix B. The process concluded that the Almaden and Winfield Campus Small Capital Improvements will continue to be funded at \$2 million per year to meet the higher priority Buildings and Grounds needs. The first of the projects from the Campus Master Plan began in FY 2012-13 and the Headquarters Operations Building was added to the FY 2015-19 CIP.

## Building and Grounds Capital Improvements

The following table is a project funding schedule for buildings and grounds capital improvements resulting from this year's priority process and financial analysis. Detailed information for each project can be found in this document on the following pages in the order presented in this table. The chart also identifies partially funded projects and estimated unspent appropriation from FY 2017-18.

#### **Buildings and Grounds Capital Improvements (\$K)**

| Project<br>Number | PROJECT NAME  | Through<br>FY17 | FY18  | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19  | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | FY24-33 | TOTAL  |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------|
| 60204016          | Almaden and Winfield Campus, Small Capital Improvements | n/a             | 2,046 | -               | 2,072 | 2,147 | 2,221 | 2,300 | 2,381 | 28,246  | 41,413 |
| 60204032          | Headquarters Operations Building                        | 1,176           | 0     | 1,156           | -     | 1,024 | 3,880 | 7,084 | 4,985 | -       | 18,149 |
|                   | TOTAL   | . 1,176         | 2,046 | 1,156           | 2,072 | 3,171 | 6,101 | 9,384 | 7,366 | 28,246  | 59,562 |

FY 2017-18 Funds to be reappropriated

The following table shows funding requirements from each funding source for buildings and grounds capital improvements.

#### **Buildings and Grounds – Funding Sources (\$K)**

| Fund<br>Number | FUND NAME    | ,     | hrough<br>FY17 | FY18  | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19  | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | FY24-33 | TOTAL  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------|
| 11             | General Fund |       | 1,176          | 2,046 | 1,156           | 2,072 | 3,171 | 6,101 | 9,384 | 7,366 | 28,246  | 59,562 |
|                |              | TOTAL | 1,176          | 2,046 | 1,156           | 2,072 | 3,171 | 6,101 | 9,384 | 7,366 | 28,246  | 59,562 |

FY 2017-18 Funds to be reappropriated

**Almaden and Winfield** 

**Project Campus, Small Capital** 

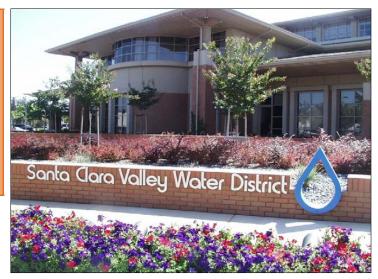
**Improvements** 

**Program Buildings and Grounds** 

**Priority No.** 

Project No. 60204016 **District Contact** Mike Cressap

MCressap@valleywater.org

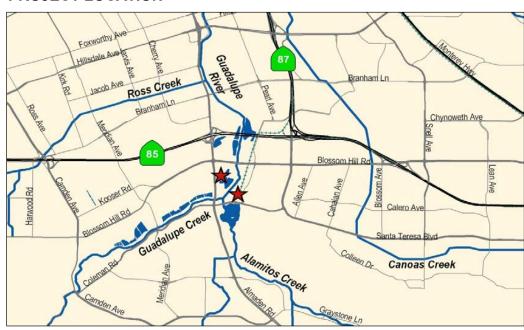


Front view of the Headquarters building at the Almaden Campus

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

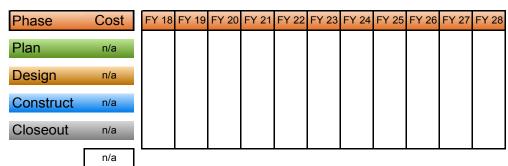
This project reserves funding for capital maintenance and replacement of buildings, grounds, and facilities on the Almaden and Winfield campus, to provide a healthy and safe environment for staff and visitors.

#### **PROJECT LOCATION**



★ Project Location

Improvements will be managed on an as-needed basis throughout the year.



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Actuals<br>Thru |       | Planned Expenditures |       |       |       |       |        |        |  |  |
|--|-----------------|-------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Project  | FY17            | FY18  | FY19                 | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |  |  |
| 60204016-Almaden and Winfield Campus, Small Capital Improvements | n/a             | 2,000 | 2,000                | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 20,000 | 32,000 |  |  |
| with inflation   | n/a             | 2,000 | 2,072                | 2,147 | 2,221 | 2,300 | 2,381 | 28,246 | 41,366 |  |  |

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|  | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |       |       |       |       | Total  |        |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project  | FY17           | FY18           |                 | FY19                     | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |
| 60204016-Almaden and Winfield Campus, Small Capital Improvements | n/a            | 2,046          | 0               | 2,072                    | 2,147 | 2,221 | 2,300 | 2,381 | 28,246 | 41,412 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

|                      | Total | 41,412 |
|----------------------|-------|--------|
| Other Funding Source |       | 0      |
| SCVWD General Fund   |       | 41,412 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is not anticipated to increase or decrease annual operating costs. The purpose of these maintenance projects is to avoid unnecessary financial impact caused by building shut-down and work stoppage.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

**Headquarters Project** 

**Operations Building** 

**Buildings and Grounds Program** 

**Priority No.** 65

Project No. 60204032

**District Contact** Katherine Oven

KOven@valleywater.org



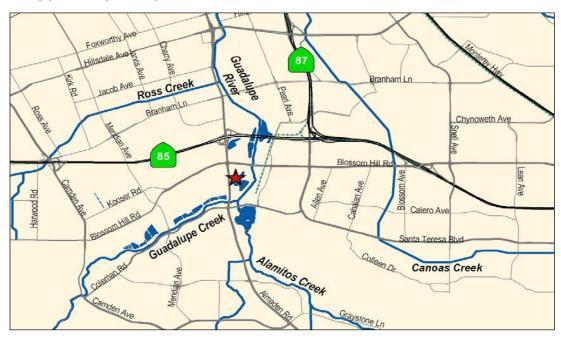
**Existing Maintenance Building** 

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and constructs a new operations building to replace the existing facility that has extensive deficiencies throughout. This project accomplishes the following objectives:

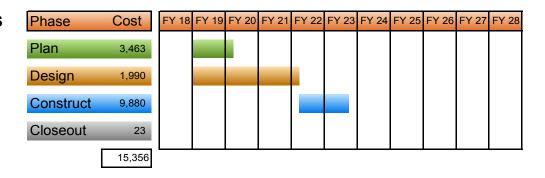
- Replace the Maintenance Office Building to provide a safe and healthy work environment and to meet code or regulatory requirements.
- Provide adequate and sufficient space to enable the District to efficiently perform its core business.

#### PROJECT LOCATION



★ Project Location

July 2014 to June 2022



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |       |       |       |       |        |        |  |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--|
| Project                                   | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |  |
| 60204032-Headquarters Operations Building | 20              | 0                    | 0    | 1,996 | 3,400 | 5,940 | 4,000 | 0      | 15,356 |  |
| with inflation                            | 20              | 0                    | 0    | 2,180 | 3,880 | 7,084 | 4,985 | 0      | 18,148 |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent |      |       |       |       |       |        | Total  |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project                                   | FY17           | FY18           |                 | FY19 | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | Future |        |
| 60204032-Headquarters Operations Building | 1,176          | 0              | 1,156           | 0    | 1,024 | 3,880 | 7,084 | 4,985 | 0      | 18,148 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD General Fund    | 18,148 |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Other Funding Sources | 40.440 |
| Total                 | 18,148 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Operating costs will be determined during the design phase.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

# **Information Technology**

### Information Technology Capital Improvements

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OVERVIEW

The District relies on its software systems and technology infrastructure to help manage its core responsibilities of water supply, flood protection, and environmental stewardship. Recognizing the importance of Information Technology to its success, the District completed the Information Systems Master Plan (ISMP) in 2012. The ISMP is an 8-year plan consisting of 32 capital and non-capital improvement projects.

In 2014, the Information Technology Capital Fund was created, it accounts for the costs to aquire, and install capital information technology projects with District-wide benefit. Projects include acquisition and replacement of computers, networks, and communications systems as well as major investments in enterprise software systems.

Costs are billed to user departments as Intra-District
Computer Equipment Charges. Billing rates will be set to
smooth charges over time by recovering current costs and
accumulating reserves for major planned future projects.
Current year charges or a combination of current year
charges and reserves may be used to fund authorized
projects. The purpose of this fund is to provide adequate
resources while avoiding peaks and valleys in charges to
user departments.

#### Major Capital Improvements Identified in the CIP

- Data Consolidation
- Information Technology Disaster Recovery
- PeopleSoft System Upgrade and Expansion
- Vena Software Implementation
- Software Upgrades & Enhancements
- WTP-WQL Network Equipment

# PRIORITY PROCESS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

A rigorous priority setting process was conducted to rate the information technology projects against other types of capital improvements. The priority criteria used are included in Appendix A.

Financial analysis of the Information Technology Capital Fund was conducted to determine if there are limitations to funding the planned capital projects. Results of this year's prioritization process and financial analysis are summarized in Appendix B. Funding needs for approved Information Technology projects can be met.

## Information Technology Capital Improvements

The following table is a project funding schedule for information technology capital improvements resulting from this year's priority process and financial analysis. Detailed information for each project can be found in this document on the following pages in the order presented in this table. The chart also identifies partially funded projects and estimated unspent appropriation from FY 2017-18.

#### Information Technology Capital Improvements (\$K)

| Project<br>Number | PROJECT NAME                          | Through<br>FY17 | FY18  | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19  | FY20  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23  | FY24-33 | TOTAL  |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|---------|--------|
| 73274010          | Boardroom Technology Upgrade          | -               | 818   | -               | -     | -     | -    | -    | -     | -       | 818    |
| 73274009          | Data Consolidation                    | 661             | 279   | 178             | 83    | -     | -    | -    | -     | -       | 1,023  |
| 73274001          | IT Disaster Recovery                  | 1,955           | 441   | 441             | -     | -     | -    | -    | -     | -       | 2,396  |
| 60274062s         | PeopleSoft System Upgrade & Expansion | 7,077           | 5,070 | 6,147           | 3,658 | 3,090 | -    | -    | -     | -       | 18,895 |
| 60274062          | PeopleSoft System Upgrade & Expansion | 1,199           | -     | -               | -     | -     | -    | -    | -     | -       | 1,199  |
| 73274002          | ERP System Implementation             | 5,878           | 5,070 | 6,147           | 3,658 | 3,090 | -    | -    | -     | -       | 17,696 |
| 73274008          | Software Upgrades & Enhancements      | 1,233           | 611   | 269             | 559   | 821   | 941  | 429  | 2,358 | 11,304  | 18,256 |
| 73274007          | Vena Software Implementation          | 1,000           | 157   | -               | -     | -     | -    | -    | -     | -       | 1,157  |
| 95274003          | WTP-WQL Network Equipment             | 920             | 1,301 | 33              | 503   | 192   | -    | 101  | 1,588 | 8,180   | 12,785 |
|                   | TOTAL                                 | 12,846          | 8,677 | 7,068           | 4,803 | 4,103 | 941  | 530  | 3,946 | 19,484  | 55,330 |

The following table shows funding requirements from each funding source for information technology capital improvements.

#### Information Technology – Funding Sources (\$K)

| Fund<br>Number | FUND NAME                     |       | Through<br>FY17 | FY18  | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19  | FY20  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23  | FY24-33 | TOTAL  |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|---------|--------|
| 61             | Water Utility Enterprise Fund |       | 920             | 1,301 | 33              | 503   | 192   | -    | 101  | 1,588 | 8,180   | 12,785 |
| 11             | General Fund                  |       | 1,199           | -     | -               | -     | -     | -    | -    | -     | -       | 1,199  |
| 73             | Information Technology Fund   |       | 10,727          | 7,376 | 7,035           | 4,300 | 3,911 | 941  | 429  | 2,358 | 11,304  | 41,346 |
|                |                               | TOTAL | 12,846          | 8,677 | 7,068           | 4,803 | 4,103 | 941  | 530  | 3,946 | 19,484  | 55,330 |

FY 2017-18 Funds to be reappropriated

FY 2017-18 Funds to be reappropriated

**Project Data Consolidation** 

**Program** Information Technology

**Priority No.** 34

Project No. 73274009

District Contact Sudhanshu Tikekar

STikekar@valleywater.org

No Photo is provided for this project.

#### **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

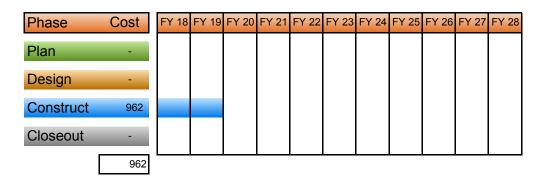
This project plans, designs, and implements improvements to Data Consolidation to accomplish the following objectives:

- Implement a Enterprise Content Management system with strong Business Intelligence.
- Move from a applications centric model (current) to a data centric model thereby removing silos of data stores.
- Information management for big data. Manage data as a strategic, core asset, with ongoing process and management control for big data analytics.
- High-Performance analytics for big data. Gain rapid insights from big data and the ability to solve increasingly complex business problems.
- · Reduce the overall data footprint. Identify duplicate, and unstructured data and delete it.

#### **PROJECT LOCATION**

No Map is provided for this project

July 2015 to June 2019



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                             | Actuals<br>Thru |      | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |        |       |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|--|--|
| Project                     | FY17            | FY18 | FY19                 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |  |  |
| 73274009-Data Consolidation | 71              | 691  | 250                  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 1,012 |  |  |
| with inflation              | 71              | 691  | 261                  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 1,023 |  |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                             | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent |      | Planr | ed Fund | ling Requ | uests |        | Total |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------|-------|---------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Project                     | FY17           | FY             | '18             | FY19 | FY20  | FY21    | FY22      | FY23  | Future |       |
| 73274009-Data Consolidation | 661            | 279            | 178             | 83   | 0     | 0       | 0         | 0     | 0      | 1,023 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

|                                   | otal | 1.023 |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|
| Other Funding Sources             |      | 0     |
| SCVWD Information Technology Fund |      | 1,023 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Ongoing annual costs will need to be determined and be based on implemented solutions.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

Project Information Technology

**Disaster Recovery** 

Program Information Technology

Priority No. 46

**Project No.** 73274001

District Contact Sudhanshu Tikekar

STikekar@valleywater.org



Existing Data Center that houses critical servers supporting the District's normal operations

#### **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

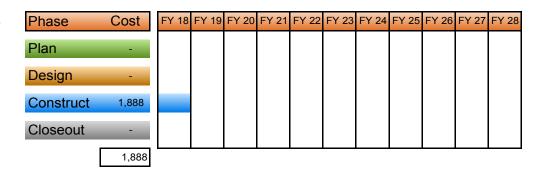
This project plans and designs improvements to Information Technology to accomplish the following objectives:

- Enable coordinated, rapid recovery from a disaster.
- Reduce the District's business risk exposure.

#### **PROJECT LOCATION**

No Map is provided for this project

July 2014 to December 2018



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru |       | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |        |       |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|-------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Project   | FY17            | FY18  | FY19                 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |  |  |  |  |
| 73274001-Information Technology Disaster Recovery | 90              | 1,865 | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 1,955 |  |  |  |  |
| with inflation                                    | 90              | 1,865 | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 1,955 |  |  |  |  |

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent |      | Planr | ned Fund | ling Req | uests |        | Total |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------|-------|----------|----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Project   | FY17           | FY             | ′18             | FY19 | FY20  | FY21     | FY22     | FY23  | Future |       |
| 73274001-Information Technology Disaster Recovery | 1,955          | 441            | 441             | 0    | 0     | 0        | 0        | 0     | 0      | 2,396 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Information Technology Fund | 2,396 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Other Funding Sources             | 0     |
| Total                             | 2,396 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Ongoing annual costs will need to be determined and be based on implemented solutions.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

PeopleSoft System

Project Upgrade and ERP System

**Implementation** 

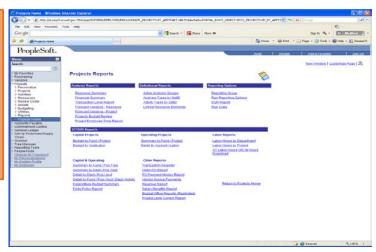
**Program** Information Technology

Priority No. 63

**Project No.** 60274062

District Contact Sudhanshu Tikekar

STikekar@valleywater.org



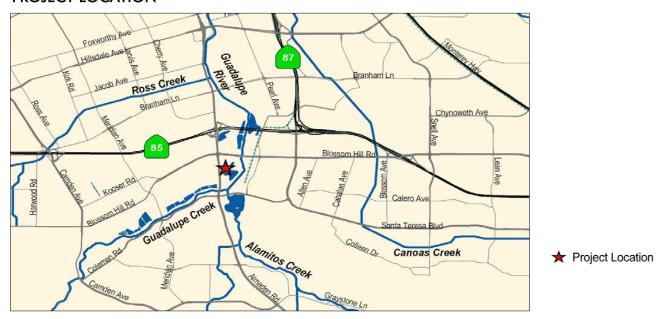
PeopleSoft Reports page from the District's intranet

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

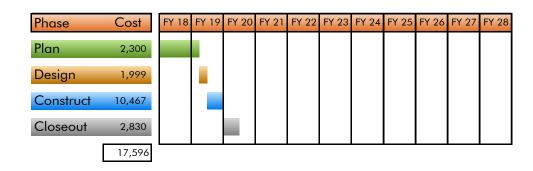
This project selects and implements a new cloud-based, integrated, proven and state-of-the-art ERP system, to replace the current out-of-date ERP (PeopleSoft) application. Below are the objectives:

- Provide up-to-date functionalities A13for Finance, HR, Payroll, Contract, Procurement, Inventory, and Warehouse areas, and to reengineer business processes to ensure that the District takes full advantage of the software's inherent capabilities.
- Increase productivity by eliminating redundancy and manual processes for work-arounds for current PeopleSoft system.
- Increase operational effectiveness, reduce costs and improve management decision-making process by increasing the ability to access and analyze data.
- Ensure system security complies with industry standards.
- Minimize reliance on District's IT resources for enhancements, support, and maintenance.

#### PROJECT LOCATION



July 2013 to December 2019



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

| (III IIIOOSalias #)   |                 |       |                                      |       |   |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|---|---|---|---|--------|--|--|--|--|
|   | Actuals<br>Thru |       | Planned Expenditures                 |       |   |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |  |
| Project   | FY17            | FY18  | FY18 FY19 FY20 FY21 FY22 FY23 Future |       |   |   |   |   |        |  |  |  |  |
| 60274062-PeopleSoft System Upgrade and ERP<br>System Implementation | 1,199           | 0     | 0                                    | 0     | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,199  |  |  |  |  |
| with inflation  | 1,199           | 0     | 0                                    | 0     | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,199  |  |  |  |  |
| 73274002-PeopleSoft System Upgrade and ERP<br>System Implementation | 2,501           | 2,300 | 9,383                                | 2,830 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,014 |  |  |  |  |
| with inflation  | 2,501           | 2,300 | 9,805                                | 3,090 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,697 |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL   | 3,700           | 2,300 | 9,383                                | 2,830 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,213 |  |  |  |  |
| with inflation  | 3,700           | 2,300 | 9,805                                | 3,090 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,896 |  |  |  |  |

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | Planned Funding Requests |       |      |      |      |        | Total  |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Project   | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19                     | FY20  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |        |
| 60274062-PeopleSoft System Upgrade and ERP<br>System Implementation | 1,199          | 0              | 0               | 0                        | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 1,199  |
| 73274002-PeopleSoft System Upgrade and ERP<br>System Implementation | 5,878          | 5,070          | 6,147           | 3,658                    | 3,090 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 17,697 |
| TOTAL   | 7,077          | 5,070          | 6,147           | 3,658                    | 3,090 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 18,896 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus a planned budget adjustment for \$3,250,000.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD General Fund                | 1,199  |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| SCVWD Information Technology Fund | 17,697 |
| Tota                              | 18,896 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Upon completion of this project, one full-time employee will be needed for expanded technical support for new system modules and features and to continue with operational refinements, enhancements, integrations, report development, etc. on an on-going annual basis. PeopleSoft software maintenance fees are required on an annual recurring basis and projected to increase by three percent each year. The projected annual software maintenance fee for FY 2019 is approximately \$164,324.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 5 Years

Project

Vena Software
Implementation

Program

Vater Supply – Transmission

Priority No.

63

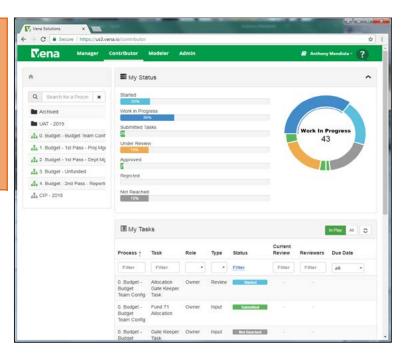
Project No.

73274007

District Contact

Sudhanshu Tikekar

Stikekar@valleywater.org



View of end-user landing page in Vena system

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and implements new financial software to accomplish the following objectives:

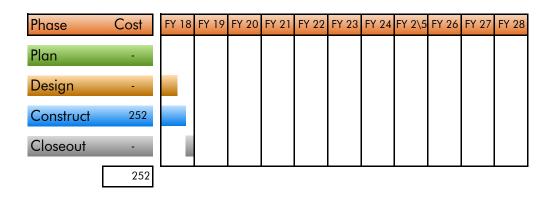
- Implement a new budgeting module to manage and enhance the District's budgeting process;
- Implement a new CIP module, for improving current CIP process;
- Implement a financial long-term forecasting module to replace current forecasting spreadsheets;
- Build integration between each module and the current ERP System.

#### PROJECT LOCATION



★ Project Location

July 2013 to June 2018



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                       | Actuals<br>Thru |      | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |        |       |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|--|--|--|
| Project                               | FY17            | FY18 | FY19                 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | Future |       |  |  |  |
| 73274007-Vena Software Implementation | 905             | 252  | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 1,157 |  |  |  |
| with inflation                        | 905             | 252  | 0                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 1,157 |  |  |  |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                       | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent |      | Plan | ned Fund | ling Requ | uests |        | Total |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------|------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Project                               | FY17           | FY             | 18              | FY19 | FY20 | FY21     | FY22      | FY23  | Future |       |
| 73274007-Vena Software Implementation | 1,000          | 157            | 0               | 0    | 0    | 0        | 0         | 0     | 0      | 1,157 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| SCVWD Information Technology Fund | 1,157 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Other Funding Sources             | 0     |
| Total                             | 1,157 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Annual licensing and maintenance will be approximately \$95,000 per year beginning in FY 2019.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 10 years

Project Software Upgrades &

**Enhancements** 

Program Information Technology

Priority No. 54

**Project No.** 73274008

District Contact Sudhanshu Tikekar

STikekar@valleywater.org



Existing District Systems to be upgraded and enahanced

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project provides upgrade and enhancement services to existing District systems including GIS, Maximo, Oracle Development system, internal and external District websites, and related databases. Previously, software upgrades were budgeted to their individual respective maintenance and support projects. This new project aims to consolidate upgrade activities into a single project for better organization, planning and budgeting purposes (the exception is Peoplesoft which has its own upgrade project).

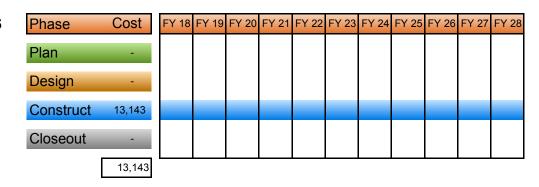
The objective of this project is to regularly upgrade existing software packages to:

- Reduce current risks associated with being on a software version that is no longer supported by the vendor and is running on outdated operating systems.
- Increase the level of service provided by the software with new functionalities.

#### **PROJECT LOCATION**

No Map is provided for this project

July 2015 to June 2031



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |       |        |        |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project                                   | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23  | Future |        |
| 73274008-Software Upgrades & Enhancements | 964             | 611                  | 792  | 752  | 825  | 360  | 1,892 | 7,268  | 13,464 |
| with inflation                            | 964             | 611                  | 828  | 821  | 941  | 429  | 2,358 | 11,303 | 18,256 |

Actuals include project expenditures, and encumbrances.

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|   | Budget<br>Thru | Adj.<br>Budget | Est.<br>Unspent | t Planned Funding Requests |      |      |      |       |        | Total  |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project                                   | FY17           | FY18           |                 | FY19                       | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23  | Future |        |
| 73274008-Software Upgrades & Enhancements | 1,233          | 611            | 269             | 559                        | 821  | 941  | 429  | 2,358 | 11,303 | 18,256 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

| Other Funding Sources             | Total | 0<br><b>18,256</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| SCVWD Information Technology Fund |       | 18,256             |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

The completion of this project is not anticipated to increase or decrease annual operating costs, as the project does not significantly alter the existing facilities or modes of operation.

**USEFUL LIFE**: Not Available

Project WTP-WQL Network

**Equipment** 

Program Information Technology

Priority No. 46

**Project No.** 95274003

District Contact Sudhanshu Tikekar

STikekar@valleywater.org



View of network equipment to be modernized at the Water Quality Lab

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project plans, designs, and implements upgrades to the existing network to ensure that the District has a current and robust computer network to accomplish the following objectives:

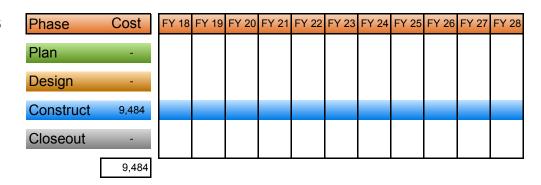
- Deliver greater access speeds.
- Restore vendor maintenance.
- Improve software application performance.
- Provide a path to meet future data communications needs.

#### **PROJECT LOCATION**



★ Project Location

July 2014 to June 2032



#### **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                    | Actuals<br>Thru | Planned Expenditures |      |      |      |      |       |        |        |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project                            | FY17            | FY18                 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23  | Future |        |
| 95274003-WTP-WQL Network Equipment | 867             | 1,321                | 513  | 176  | 0    | 85   | 1,274 | 5,649  | 9,885  |
| with inflation                     | 867             | 1,321                | 536  | 192  | 0    | 101  | 1,588 | 8,180  | 12,785 |

#### **FUNDING SCHEDULE**

(in thousands \$)

|                                    | Budget<br>Thru | Adj. Est.  Budget Unspent Planned Funding Requests |    |      |      |      |      | Total |        |        |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|----|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|
| Project                            | FY17           | FY18   |    | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23  | Future |        |
| 95274003-WTP-WQL Network Equipment | 920            | 1,301  | 33 | 503  | 192  | 0    | 101  | 1,588 | 8,180  | 12,785 |

Adjusted Budget includes adopted budget plus approved budget adjustments.

#### **FUNDING SOURCES**

(in thousands \$)

|                                     | Total | 12,785 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| Other Funding Sources               |       | 0      |
| SCVWD Water Utility Enterprise Fund |       | 12,785 |

#### **OPERATING COST IMPACTS**

Upon completion of this project operating costs are anticipated to increase by \$37,000 beginning in FY 2033 with an increase of 3% each year after that to pay for hardware maintenance agreements.

**USEFUL LIFE**: 10 Years

# **Financial Planning**

### Financial Planning and Summary

#### CIP FINANCIAL PLANNING

Board policy regarding financial planning and budgeting provides the foundation for CIP financial planning. The policy states:

Executive Limitation EL-4, "Financial planning for any fiscal year shall be aligned with the Board's Ends, not risk fiscal jeopardy, and be derived from a multi-year plan."

Executive Limitation EL-4.3, "A BAO shall include credible projection of revenues and expenses, separation of capital and operational items, cash flow, and disclosure of planning assumptions."

Executive Limitation EL-4.4, "A BAO shall plan the expenditure in any budget period within the funds that are conservatively projected to be received or appropriated from reserves in that period."

#### **KEY REVENUES SOURCES**

#### Water Charges

- Water charges include a ground water production charge, which is equivalent to the basic user charge, and is associated with the benefit of managing groundwater supplies. The groundwater charge is applied to water extracted from the groundwater basin in Zones W-2 and W-5. The basic user charge is applied to other types of water delivered by the District. There are two rates: one for agricultural water and one for municipal and industrial water.
- A treated water surcharge, which is associated with the benefit of receiving treated water, is levied in addition to the basic user charge on water delivered from the District's water treatment plants.

#### Property Tax

Santa Clara County allocates property tax revenue to the District from ad valorem taxes levied on land within the county.

#### Special Parcel Tax

A special parcel tax, with a 2016 sunset, was approved by the voters in Santa Clara County in November 2000. This revenue source was restricted to financing the costs of the District's Clean, Safe Creeks and Natural Flood Protection Program. In November 2012 the special parcel tax was continued by voter approval to 2028. This revenue can be used for both the continuing Clean, Safe Creeks and new Safe, Clean Water programs.

#### **Benefit Assessments**

Benefit assessment revenue consists of levies approved by voters in 1986 and 1990 to support financing for flood control capital improvements. The current FY 2015-16 budget amount is approximately 1.25 times the duly authorized annual debt service requirements for each Watershed.

#### Capital Reimbursements

Capital reimbursement revenues are from local, state and federal partners for capital projects carried on cooperatively by the District and its partners. The District fronts the partners' shares of capital expenditures and receives reimbursements from the partners at a later time.

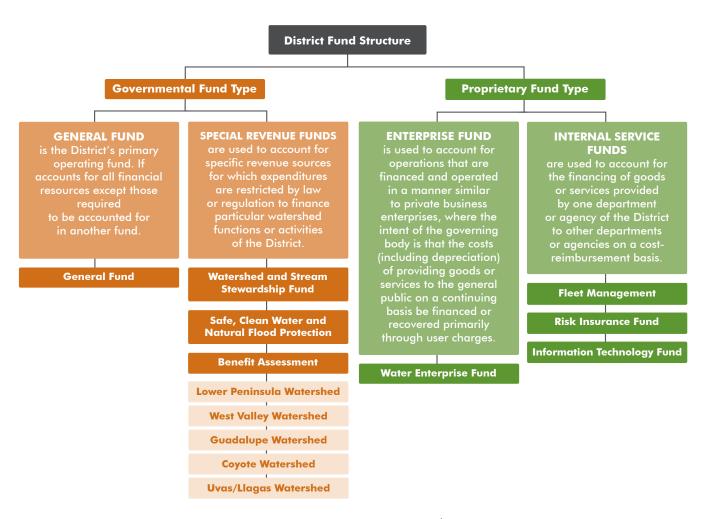
#### Interest

Interest is earned from the District's investment portfolio.

### Financial Planning and Summary

#### **District Fund Structure**

The District's revenue sources are organized into eight funds. Each fund has specific revenue sources according to their intended purposes, and each fund is an independent accounting entity with a selfbalancing set of accounts comprised of its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenue, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate.



#### Revenue by Fund (\$K)

| FUND NAME   | FY17<br>Budget | FY18    | FY19    | FY20    | FY21    | FY22    | FY23    | FY24    | FY25    | FY26    | FY27    |
|---|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Water Utility Enterprise                          | 259,637        | 256,871 | 277,507 | 321,741 | 368,411 | 397,070 | 436,325 | 478,067 | 520,818 | 546,668 | 575,136 |
| Watershed Stream Stewardship                      | 79,293         | 103,531 | 91,188  | 87,106  | 84,673  | 88,128  | 90,275  | 93,603  | 102,280 | 100,175 | 103,705 |
| Safe, Clean Water and Natural<br>Flood Protection | 45,096         | 48,125  | 64,802  | 61,718  | 65,665  | 62,994  | 51,573  | 53,129  | 54,832  | 56,523  | 58,483  |
| Benefit Assessment                                | 14,785         | 14,778  | 14,777  | 13,445  | 13,456  | 13,454  | 13,444  | 13,443  | 6,850   | 6,855   | 6,852   |
| General   | 7,633          | 7,596   | 7,762   | 8,035   | 8,317   | 8,610   | 8,913   | 9,226   | 9,551   | 9,886   | 10,234  |
| Internal Service                                  | 435            | 249     | 219     | 225     | 226     | 222     | 257     | 285     | 276     | 282     | 322     |
| TOTAL   | 406,878        | 431,149 | 456,256 | 492,270 | 540,749 | 570,477 | 600,787 | 647,752 | 694,606 | 720,389 | 754,733 |

Note: Internal Service Funds (ISF) is the combination of the Fleet Management, IT Capital, and Risk Funds

### Financial Planning and Summary

#### **Revenue Projections**

The District regularly updates the projected revenues based on the best information available.

- Revenues from water charges are estimated based on projections of water demand for residential, commercial and industrial, and agricultural consumption combined with rates per acre-foot. Rates are set at a level that will provide revenue needed to meet operating and capital needs.
- Revenues from property taxes, special parcel taxes, and benefit assessments are estimated based on projection of growth in assessed value and number of developed parcels in Santa Clara County.
- · Interest earnings are estimated based on the projected average cash balances during the fiscal year and expected yield from the District's investment portfolio.
- Revenue from capital reimbursements partnerships are estimated based on the terms of agreements executed by the District and its partners.

#### **Expenditure Projections**

The District regularly updates the operation and capital expenditures based on the best information available.

Each capital project cost estimate includes the yearly expenditures through completion based on the project's scope and schedule. The expenditures are monitored regularly and updated when necessary, e.g. expenditures are updated when a project's scope changes. A management review process is enforced to ensure only justified expenditure changes are approved.

Operation cost projections for the next 15 years are updated annually and are based on assumptions derived from the District's strategic plans, including the impact of completed capital projects. Capital and operations expenditure projections are the foundation for the development of the District's budget.

#### **Financial Analysis**

The District regularly performs financial analysis to comply with the Board's Financial Planning/Budgeting Policy. The District uses sophisticated financial models to perform the analysis for each fund. The projected operation expenditures, capital expenditures, and revenues for the next ten years are incorporated into the financial models to analyze the health of each fund under various economic scenarios. This process assures that funds will be available when needed to implement the CIP.

The financial analysis generates alternatives for funding capital projects based on the available yearly revenues, from all sources, allocated to the capital program, and the debt financing capacity of each fund. The financial analysis establishes the parameters within which the capital project schedule is developed.

#### **Debt Projections and Debt Ratios**

Debt is managed at the District depending on the type of District business involved. The SCW program approved by the voters in 2012 includes the authority to issue debt against future revenue in order to accelerate completion of projects sooner. Debt service on outstanding benefit assessment debt is funded by benefit assessments levied on property owners in the county.

The water utility business, on the other hand, uses a combination of short-term and long-term debt financing in conjunction with pay-as-you-go financing to lessen impacts to the water rate caused by fluctuations in capital funding needs. In the 1984 general election, Measure B was passed by the voters, which gave the District's water utility the authority to issue bonds on an "as required" basis. Debt service on outstanding debt is paid from water revenues. Bond covenants stipulate that the District must maintain a 1.25 debt coverage ratio on all parity bonds. The long-term financial analysis targets a debt coverage ratio of 2.0, which helps establish the parameters for capital planning that ensure bond covenants will be met.

The District currently enjoys credit ratings that are among the highest for a water-related governmental entity in the state of California, which helps keep interest costs borne by the District at a minimum.

## Relationship between the Operating Budget and CIP

Whenever the District commits to capital improvements, there is a potential for associated long-range commitment of operating funds. For example, if 20-year bonds are issued to finance capital needs, then the operating funds will need to budget debt service payments for the next two decades. For this reason, it is important to evaluate capital commitments in the context of their long-range operating impact.

In addition to the long-range debt service payments, some capital projects affect future operating budgets either positively or negatively due to an increase or decrease in maintenance and operation costs. Such impacts vary widely from project to project and, are evaluated individually during the project development stage. The District is committing to a potential change in the operating budget when a capital project is approved.

The projected debt service payments and the positive or negative operating budget impacts are important factors considered in the District's financial analysis.

This chart identifies the operating budget impacts to each fund from projected debt service payments. The debt service payment in the Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund is a total of payments associated with each individual watershed.

### **Debt Payment Schedule (\$K)**

| Fund  | FY18   | FY19   | FY20   | FY21   | FY22    | FY23   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| General Fund  | 472    | 538    | 539    | 539    | 536     | 537    |
| Benefit Assessment Fund                             | 12,162 | 12,162 | 11,085 | 11,094 | 11,090  | 11,086 |
| Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood Protection Fund | 2,417  | 5,897  | 7,020  | 7,020  | 19,215  | 21,570 |
| Water Utility Enterprise Fund                       | 31,707 | 41,797 | 51,835 | 65,223 | 77,498  | 94,665 |
| Information Technology Fund                         | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -      |
| TOTAL   | 46,758 | 60,394 | 70,480 | 83,876 | 108,340 |        |

This chart identifies the net operating budget impacts to each fund resulting from annual maintenance and/or operating cost for newly completed capital projects. Additional information regarding operating impacts related to individual projects can be found on the project pages.

### **Estimated Operating Impacts (\$K)**

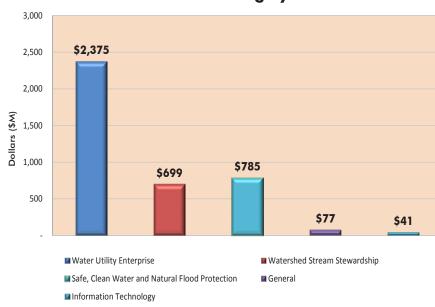
| Fund  | FY18 | FY19  | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | BEYOND |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| General Fund  | -    | -     | -     | -     | -     | -      |
| Watershed Stream Stewardship Fund                   | 35   | 4,035 | 35    | 60    | 4,070 | 70     |
| Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood Protection Fund | -    | 50    | 150   | 150   | 150   | 730    |
| Water Utility Enterprise Fund                       | 25   | 33    | (167) | (229) | 1,241 | 1,358  |
| Information Technology Fund                         | 164  | 169   | 174   | 179   | 185   | 190    |
| TOTAL   | 224  | 4,287 | 192   | 160   | 5,646 | 2,348  |

### **CIP FUNDING SUMMARY**

Of the \$3.978 billion in total District funding for current and future projects, the Board appropriated \$1.296 billion in prior years through June 30, 2018 (the end of Fiscal Year 2017-18). This year's CIP process identified

additional funding needs of \$2.682 billion to complete the projects in the CIP, with \$219 million allocated in Fiscal Year 2018-19 and a total of \$2.463 billion proposed for future years.

### **CIP Total Funding by Fund**



The needed \$3.978 billion to implement the 61 projects as defined in the CIP are funded by four of the District's seven Funds.

### **CIP Funding Schedule**



The following chart shows the funding schedule for the \$3.978 billion to implement the 61 projects.

## CIP Project Funding Schedule for Water Utility Enterprise Fund (\$K)

| PROJECT NAME  | Through<br>FY17 | FY18    | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19    | FY20    | FY21    | FY22    | FY23    | FY24-33 | TOTAL     |
|---|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Almaden Dam Improvements                                  | 12,520          | 520     | 1,816           | 2,207   | 546     | 525     | 24,963  | 18,940  | 393     | 60,614    |
| Anderson Dam Seismic Retrofit (C1)                        | 31,586          | 7,932   | -               | 11,095  | 151,809 | 116,197 | 141,234 | 89,533  | 1,458   | 550,844   |
| Calero and Guadalupe Dams Seismic Retrofits               | 26,808          | 3,349   | 3,955           | 1,911   | 1,638   | 9,914   | 30,332  | 42,072  | 55,880  | 171,904   |
| Coyote Pumping Plant ASD Replacement                      | -               | 536     | 436             | 698     | 814     | 3,244   | 6,416   | 4,486   | 791     | 16,985    |
| Coyote Warehouse  | 2,940           | 3,003   | -               | 528     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 6,471     |
| Dam Seismic Stability Evaluation                          | 18,812          | -       | 33              | 1,221   | 491     | 456     | 5,963   | 498     | 1,941   | 29,382    |
| Small Capital Improvements, San Felipe Reach 1-3          | n/a             | 2,457   | -               | 3,472   | 2,080   | 2,706   | 92      | -       | 34,750  | 45,557    |
| 10-Year Pipeline Rehabilitation (FY18-FY27)               | -               | 20,489  | -               | 17,590  | 13,353  | 20,355  | 8,260   | 4,885   | 33,591  | 118,523   |
| FAHCE Implementation                                      | -               | -       |                 | -       | -       | 4,739   | 4,379   | 14,691  | 121,299 | 145,108   |
| Pacheco/Santa Clara Conduit Right of Way<br>Acquisition   | 1,861           | 1,034   | -               | 1,585   | 307     | -       | -       | -       | -       | 4,787     |
| SCADA Remote Architecture & Communications Upgrade        | 776             | 186     | -               | 182     | 175     | 913     | 835     | 872     | 3,009   | 6,948     |
| Small Capital Improvements, Raw Water<br>Transmission     | n/a             | 321     | -               | 765     | 49      | -       | 92      | -       | 3,226   | 4,453     |
| Small Capital Improvements, Treated Water<br>Transmission | n/a             | -       | -               | 139     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 139       |
| Treated Water Isolation Valves                            | -               | -       |                 | 529     | 795     | 6,891   | -       | -       | -       | 8,215     |
| Westside Retailer Interties                               | -               | -       | -               | 67      | 358     | 1,385   | 114     | -       | -       | 1,924     |
| Vasona Pumping Plant Upgrade                              | 119             | 712     | 310             | 542     | 1,163   | 548     | 17,541  | 586     | -       | 21,211    |
| PWTP Residuals Management                                 | -               | -       |                 | -       | -       | 742     | 1,550   | 8,279   | -       | 10,571    |
| RWTP FRP Residuals Management Modifications               | 31,520          | 17,053  | 12,817          | -       | 7,756   | 2,083   | 1,759   | 2,430   | 1,595   | 64,196    |
| RWTP Reliability Improvement                              | 116,221         | 48,144  | 19              | 47,136  | 47,629  | 30,116  | 143     | -       | -       | 289,389   |
| RWTP Treated Water Valves Upgrade                         | 8,424           | 170     | -               | 180     | 22      | -       | -       | -       | -       | 8,796     |
| Small Capital Improvements, Water Treatment               | n/a             | 2,512   | -               | 6,226   | 7,344   | 7,682   | 3,872   | 315     | 16,943  | 44,894    |
| Expedited Purified Water Program (EPWP)                   | 28,089          | -       | 9,742           | 2,651   | 10,638  | 25,502  | 37,452  | 77,175  | 95,728  | 277,235   |
| Long-Term Purified Water Program Elements                 | -               | -       | -               | -       | -       | -       | -       | 87,855  | 279,696 | 367,551   |
| South County Recycled Water Pipeline                      | 32,915          | -       | 8,686           | 5,104   | 14,199  | 221     | -       | -       | -       | 52,439    |
| FAHCE Stevens Creek Fish Passage Enhancement - 90%        | 765             | -       | -               | -       | -       | 1,724   | 3,135   | -       | -       | 5,623     |
| Metcalf Ponds Design & Construction                       | -               | -       |                 | -       | -       | 2,282   | 2,385   | 2,492   | 25,013  | 32,172    |
| Ogier Ponds Design & Construction                         | -               | -       |                 | -       | -       | -       | 1,193   | 1,246   | 14,224  | 16,663    |
| Regionally Significant Habitat Land Acquisition           | -               | -       |                 | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -         |
| WTP-WQL Network Equipment                                 | 920             | 1,301   | 33              | 503     | 192     | -       | 101     | 1,588   | 8,180   | 12,785    |
| TOTAL   | 314,276         | 109,719 | 37,847          | 104,331 | 261,358 | 238,225 | 291,811 | 357,943 | 697,717 | 2,375,379 |

## CIP Project Funding Schedule for Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund (\$k)

| PROJECT NAME  | Through<br>FY17 | FY18   | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19   | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | FY24-33 | TOTAL  |
|---|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------|
| Palo Alto Flood Basin Tide Gate Structure<br>Improvements                     | 1,200           | 1,658  | -               | 784    | 1,836 | 7,219 | 119   |       |         | 12,81  |
| Permanente Creek, SF Bay to Foothill Expressway                               | 17,541          | -      | 178             | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 17,54  |
| San Francisquito Creek, SF Bay thru Searsville<br>Dam                         | 4,064           | -      |                 | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 4,06   |
| San Francisquito Creek, Early Implementation                                  | 1,614           | -      | -               | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 1,61   |
| Canoas Creek, Rodent Damage Repair  | 8,517           | -      | 1,092           | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 8,51   |
| Berryessa Ck, Lower Penitencia Ck to Calaveras<br>Blvd Phs 1                  | 51,191          | -      | 2,265           | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 51,19  |
| Berryessa Ck, Lower Penitencia Ck to Calaveras<br>Blvd Phs 2                  | 58,402          | -      | 1,640           | 17,474 | 349   | 365   | 417   | -     | -       | 77,00  |
| Berryessa Ck, Lower Penitencia Ck to Calaveras Blvd Phs 3                     | -               | -      | -               | -      | -     | 2,164 | 2,206 | 1,281 | 65,773  | 71,42  |
| Cunningham Flood Detention Certification                                      | 8,287           | 1,841  |                 | 1,290  | 235   | 34    | -     | -     | -       | 11,68  |
| Lower Penitencia Ck Improvements, Berryessa to Coyote Cks.                    | 9,601           | 4,815  | 6,178           | 1,881  | 9,861 | 285   | 298   | 212   | -       | 26,95  |
| Lower Silver Creek, I-680 to N. Babb Rd (Reach<br>4 Planning)                 | 2,371           | -      |                 | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 2,37   |
| Lower Silver Creek, I-680 to Cunningham (Reach 4-6)                           | 93,750          | 1,981  | 489             | 80     | 311   | -     | -     | -     | -       | 96,12  |
| Lower Silver Creek, I-680 to Cunningham,<br>Reimbursable (Reach 4-6)          | 2,912           | -      | 965             | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 2,91   |
| Upper Penitencia Ck, Coyote Ck-Dorel Dr,<br>Corps                             | 8,970           | 1,116  |                 | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 10,08  |
| Upper Penitencia Ck, Coyote Ck-Dorel Dr,<br>LERRDs                            | 8,544           | -      | 4,957           | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 8,54   |
| Llagas Creek–Lower, Capacity Restoration,<br>Buena Vista Road to Pajaro River | 7,046           | -      | 3,607           | -      | 630   | 3,187 | 2,891 | 125   | -       | 13,87  |
| Llagas Creek-Upper, R5,6,&7b  | -               | -      |                 | 17,595 | 6,210 | -     | -     | -     | -       | 23,80  |
| San Francisco Bay Shoreline   | 14,067          | 2,721  | 206             | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 16,78  |
| San Francisco Bay Shoreline - Contribution                                    | 490             | -      | -               | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 49     |
| Shoreline Early Implementation  | 359             | -      |                 | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 35     |
| Watersheds Asset Rehabilitation Program                                       | 3,515           | 11,047 |                 | 11,517 | 8,610 | 8,936 | 9,387 | 9,740 | 117,651 | 180,40 |
| SMP Mitigation, Stream and Watershed Land Preservation                        | 16,224          | 510    |                 | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 16,73  |
| Stevens Creek Fish Barrier Removal - 100%                                     | -               | -      | -               | -      | -     | 342   | 3,699 | 3,836 | 7,009   | 14,88  |
| FAHCE Stevens Creek Fish Passage Planning - 10%                               | 85              | -      | -               | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 8      |
| FAHCE Stevens Creek Moffett Ave Fish Ladder - 10%                             | -               | -      |                 | -      | -     | 149   | 211   | -     | -       | 36     |
| FAHCE Stevens Creek Multi-Port Outlet at Dam - 10%                            | -               | -      |                 | -      | -     | 43    | 137   | -     | -       | 18     |
| Ogier Ponds Design & Construction   | -               | -      |                 | -      | -     | -     | 1,193 | 1,246 | 14,224  | 16,66  |

## Project Funding Schedule for Watershed and Stream Stewardship Fund (\$K) (cont'd)

| PROJECT NAME                                    | Through<br>FY17 | FY18   | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19   | FY20   | FY21   | FY22   | FY23   | FY24-33 | TOTAL   |
|---|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Salt Ponds A5-11 Restoration                    | 4,233           | 754    | 451             | 94     | 358    | -      | 1,604  | 1,662  | 117     | 8,822   |
| Regionally Significant Habitat Land Acquisition | -               | -      | -               | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |
| Watershed Habitat Enhancement Studies           | 90              | 1,167  | 66              | 1,016  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 2,273   |
| TOTAL   | 323,073         | 27,610 | 22,094          | 51,731 | 28,400 | 22,724 | 22,162 | 18,102 | 204,774 | 698,576 |

### **Project Funding Schedule for** Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood Protection Fund (\$K)

| PROJECT NAME  | Through<br>FY17 | FY18   | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19   | FY20   | FY21   | FY22   | FY23   | FY24-33 | TOTAL   |
|---|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| IRP2 Additional Line Valves (A3)  | -               | -      | -               | 1,392  | 343    | 9,826  | -      | -      | -       | 11,561  |
| Main & Madrone Pipelines Restoration (A1)                                 | 2,327           | 15,084 | -               | 292    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 17,703  |
| Permanente Creek, SF Bay to Foothill Expressway                           | 56,750          | 16,909 | -               | 993    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 74,652  |
| San Francisquito Creek, SF Bay thru Searsville<br>Dam (E5)                | 6,782           | -      | 27              | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 6,782   |
| San Francisquito Creek - Construction, SF Bay to<br>Middlefield Road (E5) | 32,958          | 7,338  | 320             | 6,627  | 6,129  | -      | -      | -      | -       | 53,052  |
| Sunnyvale East and West Channels  | 26,177          | 4,820  | 12,374          | 7,719  | 19,124 | 12,062 | 119    | -      | -       | 70,021  |
| Guadalupe Rv-Upper, Fish Passage Mods                                     | 2,651           | -      | -               | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 2,651   |
| Guadalupe Rv-Upper, I-280 to SPRR (R6)                                    | 34,619          | -      | 1,284           | -      | 965    | 1,415  | -      | 37     | -       | 37,036  |
| Guadalupe Rv-Upper, SPRR-Blossom Hill (R7-12)                             | 64,589          | 18,294 | 17,682          | 6,516  | 16,563 | 6,523  | 3,257  | 2,656  | -       | 118,398 |
| Guadalupe Rv–Upper, Actuals chg to other proj<br>numbers                  | 7,887           | -      | -               | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 7,887   |
| Berryessa Ck, Calaveras-I-680 - Corps                                     | 35,666          | -      | 12,683          | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 35,666  |
| Berryessa Ck, Calaveras-l-680 - Reimbursable                              | 18,777          | 301    |                 | 209    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 19,287  |
| Coyote Creek, Montague Expressway to Tully<br>Road (E3)                   | 11,508          | 760    | 525             | 1,732  | 983    | 1,067  | 19,546 | 19,342 | 35,936  | 90,874  |
| Upper Penitencia Ck, Coyote Ck-Dorel Dr, Corps (E4)                       | 385             | -      | 385             | 1,705  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 2,090   |
| Llagas Creek–Upper, Reimbursable (E6b)                                    | 42,951          | 106    | 5,895           | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 43,057  |
| Llagas Creek–Upper, Corps Coordination (E6a)                              | 40,893          | 2      | 13,700          | 5,300  | 18,000 | 12,600 | 119    | 125    | -       | 77,039  |
| Llagas Creek–Upper, Technical Studies                                     | 1,446           | -      | -               | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 1,446   |
| Llagas Creek–Upper, Design  | 20,652          | 2,046  |                 | 261    | 273    | 285    | 298    | 312    | -       | 24,127  |
| San Francisco Bay Shoreline - EIA 11 Design & Partial Construction (E7)   | 7,794           | 751    | -               | 6,967  | 3,115  | -      | -      | -      | -       | 18,627  |
| San Francisco Bay Shoreline - Other EIAs<br>Planning (E7)                 | 3,756           | 1      | 1,529           | -      | 608    | 1,141  | 716    | -      | -       | 6,222   |
| Hale Creek Enhancement Pilot Study (D6)                                   | 945             | 1,306  | 23              | 2,580  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 4,831   |
| Almaden Lake Improvements (D4.1a)   | 3,709           | 654    | 1,009           | 192    | 9,091  | 9,411  | 9,742  | -      | -       | 32,799  |
| South Bay Salt Ponds Restoration (D8)                                     | 535             | 13     |                 | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 3,867   | 4,415   |
| SCW Fish Passage Improvements (D4.3; Bolsa,<br>Evelyn, Singleton)         | 3,664           | 224    | 933             | 392    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -       | 4,280   |
| Creek Bank Stability (ie. Comer Debris Basin (D6.2))                      | -               | -      | -               | -      | 290    | 1,184  | 218    | -      | -       | 1,692   |
| Creek Bank Stability (D6.1)   | -               | -      | -               | -      | 3,986  | 6,210  | -      | -      | -       | 10,196  |
| Regionally Significant Habitat Land Acquisition (D7)                      | -               | -      | -               | -      | -      | 724    | 749    | 775    | 6,688   | 8,936   |
| TOTAL   | 427,421         | 68,609 | 68,369          | 42,877 | 79,470 | 62,448 | 34,764 | 23,247 | 46,491  | 785,327 |

## **Project Funding Schedule for General Fund (\$K)**

| PROJECT NAME  | Through<br>FY17 | FY18  | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19   | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | FY24-33 | TOTAL  |
|---|-----------------|-------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------|
| Pacheco Reservoir Feasibility Study                     | -               | 2,250 | -               | 14,176 | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 16,426 |
| Almaden and Winfield Campus, Small Capital Improvements | n/a             | 2,046 | -               | 2,072  | 2,147 | 2,221 | 2,300 | 2,381 | 28,246  | 41,413 |
| Headquarters Operations Building                        | 1,176           | -     | 1,156           | -      | 1,024 | 3,880 | 7,084 | 4,985 | -       | 18,149 |
| PeopleSoft System Upgrade & Expansion                   | 1,199           | -     | -               | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -       | 1,199  |
| тота  | 2,375           | 4,296 | 1,156           | 16,248 | 3,171 | 6,101 | 9,384 | 7,366 | 28,246  | 77,187 |

FY 2017-18 Funds to be reappropriated

### **Project Funding Schedule for Information Technology Fund (\$K)**

| PROJECT NAME                     | 1     | Through<br>FY17 | FY18  | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19  | FY20  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23  | FY24-33 | TOTAL  |
|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|---------|--------|
| Boardroom Technology Upgrade     |       | -               | 818   | -               | -     | -     | -    | -    | -     | -       | 818    |
| Data Consolidation               |       | 661             | 279   | 178             | 83    | -     | -    | -    | -     | -       | 1,023  |
| IT Disaster Recovery             |       | 1,955           | 441   | 441             | -     | -     | -    | -    | -     | -       | 2,396  |
| ERP System Implementation        |       | 5,878           | 5,070 | 6,147           | 3,658 | 3,090 | -    | -    | -     | -       | 17,696 |
| Software Upgrades & Enhancements |       | 1,233           | 611   | 269             | 559   | 821   | 941  | 429  | 2,358 | 11,304  | 18,256 |
| Vena Software Implementation     |       | 1,000           | 157   | -               | -     | -     | -    | -    | -     | -       | 1,157  |
|                                  | TOTAL | 10,727          | 7,376 | 7,035           | 4,300 | 3,911 | 941  | 429  | 2,358 | 11,304  | 41,346 |

FY 2017-18 Funds to be reappropriated

### CIP Funding Schedule Summary for All Funds (\$K)

| FUND NAME   |       | Through<br>FY17 | FY18    | FY18<br>Unspent | FY19    | FY20    | FY21    | FY22    | FY23    | FY24-33 | TOTAL     |
|---|-------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Water Utility Enterprise                          |       | 314,276         | 109,719 | 37,847          | 104,331 | 261,358 | 238,225 | 291,811 | 357,943 | 697,717 | 2,375,379 |
| Watershed Stream Stewardship                      |       | 323,073         | 27,610  | 22,094          | 51,731  | 28,400  | 22,724  | 22,162  | 18,102  | 204,774 | 698,576   |
| Safe, Clean Water and Natural Flood<br>Protection |       | 427,421         | 68,609  | 68,369          | 42,877  | 79,470  | 62,448  | 34,764  | 23,247  | 46,491  | 785,327   |
| General   |       | 2,375           | 4,296   | 1,156           | 16,248  | 3,171   | 6,101   | 9,384   | 7,366   | 28,246  | 77,187    |
| Information Technology                            |       | 10,727          | 7,376   | 7,035           | 4,300   | 3,911   | 941     | 429     | 2,358   | 11,304  | 41,346    |
|   | TOTAL | 1,077,872       | 217,610 | 136,501         | 219,487 | 376,310 | 330,438 | 358,550 | 409,016 | 988,532 | 3,977,815 |

# **Appendices**

## **WATER SUPPLY CAPITAL PROJECTS**

## **Priority Ranking Criteria**

| Project N                                 | lame Here               |   |                        | RAW SCORE =  | 0                             |
|---|-------------------------|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| -   | Water Supply (E         | 2)  |                        |  | 0                             |
|   | A L com                 | ject maintains existing water utility infrastructure or is required to nply with water quality standards or meet other regulatory required Impact (H, M, L); P = Probability (H, M, L)  |                        | e current and future water supply dem  | ıand,                         |
| ARY<br>TIVE                               |                         | ject expands water utility infrastructure or provides additional wat<br>Impact (H, M, L); P = Probability (H, M, L)   | ter suppl              | y to meet current or near future dema  | nd.                           |
| PRIMARY<br>OBJECTIVE<br>(75%)             | or in<br>infra<br>infra | ject increases water supply portfolio, increases operation flexibility improves post-disaster reliability of water utility infrastructure [Exa astructure to continually perform during and after a devastating exastructure to utilize various source water; or adding redundancy (M, L) | ample: ir<br>event; im | mproving the systematic reliability of warroving the systematic flexibility of warroving the systematic flexibility of warrowing the systematic flexibility of warrowi | water utility<br>ater utility |
|   |                         | ning of when project is needed to meet water supply demands, was Immediately (0-3 yrs.); S = Short-term (3-5 yrs.); L = Long-ter  |                        |  |                               |
| <u> </u>                                  | Social Factor - C       | Check if applicable   |                        |  | 0                             |
| COMMUNITY<br>ENGAGEMENT<br>(7.5%)         | Pror                    | motes Emergency Recovery  |                        | Addresses projected water supply demand indentified by Cities/County   |                               |
| OM<br>IGA                                 | Positive Interact       | tion (E 4) - Check all that apply   |                        |  |                               |
| O M                                       | With                    | h the Community   |                        | With other agencies  |                               |
|   | Water Quality (E        | E 3.2) - Check if applicable  |                        |  | 0                             |
|   | Pror                    | motes drinking water quality  |                        | Protects Ground Water  |                               |
| ¥ Ł                                       | Prot                    | tects Surface Water   |                        | Addresses Storm Water issues   |                               |
| SILI                                      | Natural Resourc         | ces Sustainability (E 3.2) - Check all that apply   |                        |  |                               |
| ENVIRONMENTAL<br>SUSTAINABILITY<br>(7.5%) | Pror                    | motes water use efficiency  |                        | Reduces reliance on imported water   |                               |
| IIRO<br>STA                               | Pror                    | motes stream management   |                        | Encourages Water Conservation  |                               |
| SU  | Prot                    | tects Upland or Wetland Habitat   |                        | Expands or Improves Fish Habitat   |                               |
|   | Inclu                   | udes Climate Change Elements  |                        | Promotes energy efficiency or incorp energy efficient features   | orates                        |
|   | Lifecycle costs a       | are minimized - Check One   |                        |  | 0                             |
|   | Ann                     | nual cost savings of more than \$500,000  |                        |  |                               |
| ĒRY                                       | Ann                     | nual cost savings of \$200,000 to \$500,000   |                        |  |                               |
| COST RECOVERY<br>(10%)                    | Ann                     | nual cost savings of less than \$200,000 (reference ½ PY)   |                        |  |                               |
| <b>78</b> (10                             | Funding Availab         | ole from Other Agencies - Check One   |                        |  |                               |
| OST                                       | Ove                     | er 50% of project costs available from other agencies   |                        |  |                               |
| Ö   | 26%                     | % to 50% of project costs available from other agencies   |                        |  |                               |
|   | Up t                    | to 25% of project costs available from other agencies   |                        |  |                               |

## **FLOOD PROTECTION PROJECTS**

## **Priority Ranking Criteria**

| Project N                            | lame Here RAW SCORE =   | 0 |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| PRIMARY OBJECTIVE (60%)              | Flood Protection (E 3)  Project restores existing watershed infrastructure to its intended level of flood protection.  I = Impact on home, school, or business parcels (H = 1000+, M = 200 to 1000 , L = <200);  P = Probability based on frequency of flooding (H = every 10 yrs, M = every 25 yrs, L = every 50+ yrs)  Project is a Board or USACE priority, improves watershed infrastructure to achieve the committed level of flood protection, or provides flood protection beyond the level of commitment. (H, M, L) | 0 |
| PRIMA                                | Timing of when the flood protection benefit will be realized by the community.  I = Immediate (0-3 years); S = Short-term (3-5 years); L - Long-term (more than 5 years)  |   |
| COMMUNITY<br>ENGAGEMENT<br>(10%)     | Positive Interaction (E 4) - Check all that apply  With the Community Environmental Justice  Good Neighbor (E 4) - Check all that apply Graffiti removal or Prevention Features Trash removal features (vortex weirs)  With other agencies  With other agencies  Improves aesthetics of project location  | 0 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABLITY<br>(15%) | Ecological Function (E 3.1, 4.1)  Project incorporates at least one of the following: removal of fish barrier; structural improvements to fish habitat; inclusion of riparian habitat (planting, setback or protect in place); inclusion of SRA plantings and/or features designed to improve water temperature; improvements to facilitate habitat connectivity, upland habitat and/or wetland habitat protection or preservation; or reduction of hardscape elements.  Physical Function (E 3.2)                          | 0 |
| <b>TAL SUS</b><br>(15%)              | Project incorporates at least one of the following: a holistic watershed approach; energy efficiency; geomorphic design elements; erosion control (sediment source reduction); floodplain connectivity; or protection from sea level rise.  |   |
| ONMEN                                | Water Quality and Supply (E 3.2)  Project incorporates TMDL improvements or provides opportunity for recharge  Table 8 Open Space (E4.2 E4.2) Check all that each   |   |
| ENVIR                                | Trails & Open Space (E4.2, E4.3) - Check all that apply  Project incorporates trail friendly features, provides protection or preservation of open space, or provides/improves Bicycle Commute Route  |   |
| COST RECOVERY (15%)                  | Funding Available from Other Agencies - Put an "X" in the % column based on the percenatage eligible for cost sharing; Put an "H", "M", or "L" in the C column based on the level of confidence   | 0 |

## WATER RESOURCES STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS

## **Priority Ranking Criteria**

| Project N                            | ame  | RAW SCORE = 0                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ≻ ×                                  | Stewardship Projects   | 0  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RIMAR<br>JECTIV<br>(55%)             | A Project creates Stewardship features to achieve stewardship co   | commitments. (H, M, L)                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PRIMARY<br>OBJECTIVE<br>(55%)        | B Stewardship activities beyond the current commitment. (H, M,   | L)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | Positive Interaction (E 4) - Check all that apply  | 0  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | With the Community   | With other agencies                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Σ IN I                               | Environmental Justice  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| JNI<br>EME<br>%)                     | Good Neighbor (E 4) - Check all that apply   | Education Element                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COMMUNITY<br>ENGAGEMENT<br>(15%)     | Graffiti removal or Prevention Features  | Promotes stream stewardship                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO                                   | Trash removal features (vortex weirs)  | Promotes flood protection                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ш                                    | Improves aesthetics of project location  | Promotes Bay protection                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | Promotes water conservation  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | Ecological Function (E 3.2) - Check all that apply   | 0  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ≥                                    | Fish Barrier Removal / Structural or nonstructural improvement to fish habitat   | Upland Habitat Protection/Preservation       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABLITY<br>(15%) | Riparian Habitat (planting, setback or protect in place)   | Wetland Habitat Protection/Preservation      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z<br>₹                               | SRA Plantings or Improved water temperature  | Hardscape Reduction                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ΣŢΑ                                  | Physical Stream Function (E 3.2) - Check all that apply  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SUS<br>%)                            | Holistic Watershed Approach  | Erosion Control or Sediment Source Reduction |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| r <b>AL SI</b><br>(15%)              | Geomorphologic Design Elements   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ENT                                  | Water Quality (E 3.2) - Check all that apply   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z                                    | Storm Water Treatment (pervious pavement, green roofs, etc.)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IRO                                  | TMDL Improvements  | Hydrocarbons, etc.)                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| N.                                   | Trails & Open Space (E3.3) - Check all that apply  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ш                                    | Trail friendly features  | Open Space Protection / Preservation         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | Provides/Improves Bicycle Commute Route  | Climate change elements                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | Funding Available from Other Agencies - Check One  | 0  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COST RECOVERY<br>(15%)               | % C Over 50% of project costs available from other agencies % = Percentage of cost provided; C = Confidence Level (H, M, L)  26% to 50% of project costs available from other agencies |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| JST                                  | % = Percentage of cost provided; C = Confidence Level (H.  | I, M, L)                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SS                                   | Up to 25% of project costs available from other agencies  ### = Percentage of cost provided; C = Confidence Level (H, M, L)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## **BUILDINGS & GROUNDS PROJECTS**

## **Priority Ranking Criteria**

| Project Na                               | ame         |  |     | RAW SCORE =                              | 0           |
|--|-------------|--|-----|--|-------------|
|  | Buildings   | and Grounds (EL 3.4)   |     |  | 0           |
| PRIMARY<br>OBJECTIVE<br>(60%)            | A D         | Project maintains or replaces existing building infrastructure to placed comply with employer safety standards.  I = Impact (H, M, L); P = Probability (H, M, L)  Project enhances building infrastructure to address treatment of |     | g g                                      | nd/or to    |
|  |             | Project positions the District to meet projected future space nee  |     |  |             |
| _  | Positive Ir | nteraction (E 4) - Check all that apply  |     |  | 0           |
| COMMUNITY<br>ENGAGEMENT<br>(10%)         |             | With the Community   |     | With other agencies                      |             |
| COMMUNITY<br>INGAGEMEN<br>(10%)          | Good Neig   | ghbor (E 4) - Check all that apply   |     |  |             |
| MMUN<br>AGEM<br>(10%)                    |             | Graffiti removal or Prevention Features  |     |  |             |
| SNG                                      |             | Trash removal features (vortex weirs)  |     |  |             |
|  |             | Improves esthetics of project location   |     |  |             |
|  | Natural Re  | esources Sustainability (E 3.2) - Check all that apply   |     |  | 0           |
|  |             | Air Quality & Visibility Improvement   |     | Recycled Water, rain water or gray water | er utilized |
| ENVIRONMENTAL<br>SUSTAINABILITY<br>(15%) |             | Energy Efficient Features (Lighting, HVAC, maximize  |     | Construction Site Waste Management       |             |
| IEN<br>(BII                              |             | daylight use, etc.)  |     | Recycle/Re-use Solid Waste               |             |
| ONME<br>AINAE<br>(15%)                   |             | Renewable Energy Use   |     | Reduce Solid Waste Production            | ļ           |
| IRC<br>STA                               |             | Water Efficient Features: Plumbing fixtures, Landscaping, etc.   |     | Use of Recycled or Alternative Building  | Materials   |
| NN<br>SUS                                | Trails & O  | Open Space (E3.3) - Check all that apply   |     |  |             |
| ш о                                      |             | Trail friendly features  |     | Open Space Protection / Preservation     |             |
|  |             | Provides/Improves Bicycle Commute Route  |     |  |             |
| R  | Funding A   | Available from Other Agencies (Grants & Cost-share) - Check (  | One |  | 0           |
| COST<br>RECOVERY<br>(15%)                |             | Over 50% of project costs available from other agencies  |     |  |             |
| 00<br>00<br>(15                          |             | 26% to 50% of project costs available from other agencies  |     |  |             |
| A<br>H                                   |             | Up to 25% of project costs available from other agencies   |     |  |             |

## **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS**

## **Priority Ranking Criteria**

| Project N                        | ame SCORE =  | 0               |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|
|                                  | Information Technology (EL 7.5)  | (               |
| PRIMARY OBJECTIVE<br>(75%)       | Project maintains existing mission critical software systems and/or Information Technology infrastructure to improfer business continuity; protection of intellectual property information and files from loss or damage.  I = Impact (H, M, L); P = Probability (H, M, L) | ove reliability |
| \ <b>RY OE</b><br>(75%           | Project enhances mission critical software systems and/or IT infrastructure to improve user functionality.  (H, M, L)  |                 |
| PRIMA                            | Project enhances mission critical software systems and/or IT infrastructure to meet projected future needs.  (H, M, L)   |                 |
|                                  | Ties into IT Master Plan finding and/or recommendations (10 pts.)  |                 |
| } LN                             | Good Neighbor - Check all that apply   | (               |
| MMUNI<br>AGEME<br>(15%)          | Program promotes the distribution of information to the community (public transparency)  |                 |
| COMMUNITY<br>ENGAGEMENT<br>(15%) | Program provides an opportunity for community interaction with the District.   |                 |
| <b>&gt;</b>                      | Funding Available from Other Agencies - Check One  | (               |
| ST<br>/ER                        | Over 50% of project costs available from other agencies  |                 |
| COST<br>RECOVERY<br>(10%)        | 26% to 50% of project costs available from other agencies  |                 |
| ~                                | Up to 25% of project costs available from other agencies   |                 |

This page intentionally left blank.

## Water Supply Capital Projects in Order of Priority

| <b>FUNDE</b> | :D   |               |                         |              |
|--------------|--|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|
|              |  |               | Remaining               |              |
| FY19         |  | Total Project | Cost (\$K)<br>(FY-19 to |              |
| Priority     | Name   | Value (\$K)   | Completion)             | Phase        |
| 100          | Anderson Dam Seismic Retrofit                          | \$550,844     | \$511,326               | PIng/Des     |
| 92           | Dam Seismic Stability Evaluation                       | \$29,382      | \$10,603                | Plng         |
| 92           | Calero and Guadalupe Dams Seismic Retrofits            | \$171,778     | \$145,576               | Plng/Des     |
| 91           | RWTP Reliability Improvement                           | \$289,389     | \$125,043               | Construction |
| 84           | RWTP FRP Residuals Management Modifications            | \$64,196      | \$28,440                | Construction |
| 84           | RWTP Treated Water Valves Upgrade                      | \$8,796       | \$203                   | Construction |
| 78           | 10-Year Pipeline Rehabilitation                        | \$125,204     | \$98,034                | Plng/Des     |
| 76           | Small Capital Improvements, San Felipe Reach 1-3       | \$45,557      | \$43,100                | Continuing   |
| 76           | Westside Retailer Interties                            | \$2,004       | \$1,924                 | Plng         |
| 75           | Pacheco/Santa Clara Conduit Right of Way Acquisition   | \$4,787       | \$1,892                 | Des          |
| 74           | PWTP Residuals Management                              | \$10,571      | \$10,571                | Plng         |
| 74           | SCADA Remote Architecture & Communications Upgrade     | \$6,948       | \$5,986                 | Plng         |
| 73           | Small Capital Improvements, Raw Water Transmission     | \$4,453       | \$4,132                 | Continuing   |
| 73           | Small Capital Improvements, Water Treatment            | \$44,894      | \$42,382                | Continuing   |
| 73           | Small Capital Improvements, Treated Water Transmission | \$139         | \$139                   | Continuing   |
| 73           | FAHCE Implementation                                   | \$145,108     | \$145,108               | Plng         |
| 71           | Expedited Purified Water Program                       | \$277,235     | \$258,888               | Plng/Des     |
| 71           | Long-Term Purified Water Program Elements              | \$367,551     | \$367,551               | FY23         |
| 70           | Coyote Pumping Plant ASD Replacement                   | \$16,985      | \$16,885                | FY19         |
| 70           | Main & Madrone Pipelines Restoration                   | \$17,703      | \$292                   | Des          |
| 67           | Vasona Pumping Plant Upgrade                           | \$21,211      | \$20,690                | Plng         |
| 62           | IRP2 Additional Line Valves                            | \$11,561      | \$11,561                | Plng         |
| 62           | Treated Water Isolation Valves                         | \$8,215       | \$8,215                 | Plng         |
| 52           | Pacheco Reservoir Feasibility Study                    | \$16,426      | \$14,176                | Plng         |
| 52           | South County Recycled Water Pipeline                   | \$49,705      | \$25,476                | Des/Const    |
| 50           | Almaden Dam Improvements                               | \$60,614      | \$49,390                | Plng/Des     |
| 48           | Coyote Warehouse                                       | \$6,471       | \$528                   | Des/Const    |
| LOWER F      | PRIORITY OR UNFUNDED FUTURE PROJECTS                   |               |                         |              |
| 72           | Dam Seismic Retrofit at 2 Dams (Chesbro & Uvas)        | \$89,500      | \$89,500                | N/A          |
| 62           | SCADA Small Capital Improvements                       | \$19,612      | \$19,612                | N/A          |
| 52           | Pacheco Reservoir Expansion Project - Design/Const.    | \$1,179,018   | \$1,179,018             | N/A          |
| 32           | South County Recycled Water Reservoir Expansion        | \$7,000       | \$7,000                 | N/A          |
| 28           | Alamitos Diversion Dam Improvements                    | \$3,183       | \$2,345                 | N/A          |
| 28           | Coyote Diversion Dam Improvements                      | \$2,461       | \$2,138                 | N/A          |
| 25           | Land Rights - South County Recycled Water PL           | \$5,816       | \$5,816                 | N/A          |
|              |  |               |                         |              |

## Flood Protection Capital Projects in Order of Priority

## **FUNDED**

|                  |  |                              | Remaining                              |                |
|------------------|--|------------------------------|--|----------------|
| FY19<br>Priority | Name   | Total Project<br>Value (\$K) | Cost (\$K)<br>(FY-19 to<br>Completion) | Phase          |
| 98               | Lower Silver Creek, I-680 to Cunningham (Reach 4-6)                        | \$100,536                    | \$976                                  | Construction   |
| 83               | Cunningham Flood Detention Certification                                   | \$11,687                     | \$1,559                                | Construction   |
| 78               | San Francisquito Creek, SF Bay thru Searsville Dam (E5)                    | \$65,485                     | \$13,076                               | Des/Const      |
| 76               | Berryessa Creek, Calaveras Boulevard to Interstate 680                     | \$48,249                     | \$6,188                                | Design         |
| 74               | San Francisco Bay Shoreline (E7)   | \$42,385                     | \$14,181                               | Des/Const      |
| 74               | Watersheds Asset Rehabilitation Program                                    | \$180,403                    | \$165,841                              | Plng/Des/Const |
| 70               | Llagas Creek-Upper, Buena Vista Avenue to Llagas Road                      | \$163,579                    | \$75,078                               | Construction   |
| 68               | Berryessa Ck, Lower Penitencia Ck to Calaveras Blvd                        | \$197,708                    | \$91,981                               | Des/Const      |
| 68               | Guadalupe River–Upper, I-280 to Blossom Hill Road (E8)                     | \$165,972                    | \$56,898                               | Des/Const      |
| 66               | Upper Penitencia Creek, Coyote Creek to Dorel Drive                        | \$15,763                     | \$2,090                                | PIng/Des       |
| 65               | Llagas Creek–Lower, Capacity Restoration, Buena Vista Road to Pajaro River | \$13,879                     | \$10,503                               | Design         |
| 65               | Lower Penitencia Ck Improvements, Berryessa to Coyote Cks.                 | \$26,953                     | \$18,715                               | Des/Const      |
| 65               | Sunnyvale East and West Channels   | \$70,021                     | \$51,398                               | Construction   |
| 62               | Permanente Creek, SF Bay to Foothill Expressway                            | \$92,015                     | \$993                                  | Construction   |
| 62               | Coyote Creek, Montague Expressway to Interstate 280                        | \$90,874                     | \$79,131                               | Plng           |
| 56               | Palo Alto Flood Basin Tide Gate Structure Improvements                     | \$12,816                     | \$9,958                                | Construction   |
| LOWER F          | PRIORITY OR UNFUNDED FUTURE PROJECTS                                       |                              |  |                |
| 74               | SF Bay Shoreline EIA 11 (Construction)                                     | \$35,000                     | \$35,000                               | N/A            |

80

75

50

N/A

SCW Fish Passage Improvements

Watershed Habitat Enhancement Studies

SCW Implementation Fund

**Feasibility Studies** 

Salt Ponds A5-11 Restoration

## Water Resources Stewardship Capital Projects in Order of Priority

#### **FUNDED** Remaining Cost (\$K) **FY19 Total Project** (FY-19 to **Priority Name** Value (\$K) Completion) **Phase** Mitigation (All Mitigation projects are required per CEQA or other Regulation and therefore do not receive a score) SMP Mitigation, Stream and Watershed Land Preservation \$16,734 \$0 Continuing **Environmental Enhancement & Stewardship Lower Peninsula Watershed** 77 Hale Creek Enhancement Pilot Study \$4,831 \$2,603 Const/Close 72 Stevens Creek Fish Passage Enhancement \$21,134 \$20,284 Plng **Guadalupe Watershed** 85 Almaden Lake Improvements \$32,799 \$29,445 Des **Coyote Watershed** 78 Watershed Habitat Enhancement Design & Construction **Multiple Watersheds**

\$4,280

\$20,824

\$17,652

\$2,273

\$1,325

\$20,824

\$12,654

\$1.082

Des/Const

Plng

Plng/Des

N/A

## Buildings and Grounds Capital Projects in Order of Priority

| <b>FUNDE</b>     | D   |                              |   |            |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|---|------------|
| FY19<br>Priority | Name  | Total Project<br>Value (\$K) | Remaining<br>Cost (\$K)<br>(FY-19 to<br>Completion) | Phase      |
| 73               | Almaden and Winfield Campus, Small Capital Improvements | \$41,367                     | \$39,367  | Continuing |
| 65               | Headquarters Operations Building                        | \$18,149                     | \$18,129  | Plng/Des   |
| LOWER F          | PRIORITY OR UNFUNDED FUTURE PROJECTS                    |                              |   |            |
| 70               | Fleet and Facility Annex Improvements                   | \$4,719                      | \$4,719   | N/A        |

## Information Technology Capital Projects in Order of Priority

| FY19<br>Priority | Name                                  | Total Project<br>Value (\$K) | Remaining Cost (\$K) (FY-19 to Completion) | Phase        |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------|
| 63               | PeopleSoft System Upgrade & Expansion | \$18,895                     | \$12,895                                   | Construction |
| 63               | Vena Software Implementation          | \$1,157                      | \$0  | Construction |
| 54               | Software Upgrades & Enhancements      | \$18,256                     | \$16,681                                   | Construction |
| 46               | IT Disaster Recovery                  | \$1,955                      | \$0  | Construction |
| 46               | WTP-WQL Network Equipment             | \$12,785                     | \$10,597                                   | Construction |
| 34               | Data Consolidation                    | \$1,023                      | \$261                                      | Construction |

### LOWER PRIORITY OR UNFUNDED FUTURE PROJECTS

None

Partnership Reimbursements are funds that are reimbursed by the District's partners after the District advances the needed funds. The following table identifies capital projects that are funded cooperatively with the District's partners through reimbursements.

### **Partnership Reimbursement**

| Reimburse | ments for Current Projects (\$K)   |                          | Claims     | Actuals |            |                   | F              | lanned         |       |       |        |         |
|-----------|--|--------------------------|------------|---------|------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| Project   |  |                          | On-hand    | Thru    | FY18       | FY19              | FY20           | FY21           | FY22  | FY23  | Future | Total   |
| Number    | Project Name   | Agency                   | (01/14/18) | FY17    |            |                   |                |                |       |       |        |         |
| 91234002  | Coyote Pumping Plant ASD Replacement   | San Benito Water Dist    | 0          | 0       | 118<br>118 | <b>424</b><br>424 | 1,938<br>1,938 | 1,021<br>1,021 | 0     | 0     | 0      | 3,501   |
|           |  |                          |            |         |            |                   |                |                |       |       | -      | 3,501   |
| 91214010  | Small Capital Improvements, San Felipe - Rch 1   | Total                    | 0          | 1,328   | 530        | 589               | 420            | 439            | 20    | 0     | 3,828  | 7,154   |
|           |  | San Benito Water Dist    |            | 1,328   | 530        | 589               | 420            | 439            | 20    | 0     | 3,828  | 7,154   |
| 92144001  | Pacheco/Santa Clara Conduit ROW Acquisition  | Total                    | 0          | 19      | 331        | 349               | 68             | 0              | 0     | 0     | 0      | 767     |
|           |  | San Benito Water Dist    |            | 19      | 331        | 349               | 68             |                |       |       | 0      | 767     |
| 92374005  | SCADA Remote Architecture & Comm. Upg  | Total                    | 0          | 0       | 157        | 40                | 39             | 201            | 184   | 192   | 3,357  | 4,170   |
|           |  | San Benito Water Dist    |            | 0       | 157        | 40                | 39             | 201            | 184   | 192   | 3,357  | 4,170   |
| 91094007e | South County Recycled Water Pipeline   | Total                    | 0          | 2,106   | 0          | 0                 | 2,000          | 2,000          | 0     | 0     | 0      | 6,106   |
| 710740073 | Count County Rocycles Water Fipeline   | SCRWA                    | ·          | 811     |            |                   | 2,000          | 2,000          |       |       | 0      | 811     |
|           |  | USBR - ARRA              |            | 1,295   |            |                   |                |                |       |       | 0      | 1,295   |
|           |  | USBR - Title 16          |            | 0       |            |                   | 2,000          | 2,000          |       |       | 0      | 4,000   |
| 26154001s | Guadalupe River-Upper, I-280 - Blossom Hill Rd.  | Total                    | 751        | 18,176  | 500        | 0                 | 11,623         | 4,522          | 2.422 | 2,422 | 0      | 39,665  |
|           |  | State Subventions        |            | 13,585  | 500        |                   | 11,623         | 4,522          | 2,422 | 2,422 | 0      | 35,074  |
|           |  | City of San Jose         | 751        | 4,591   |            |                   |                |                |       |       | 0      | 4,591   |
| 26174041s | Berryessa Ck, Calaveras Bvd to I-680   | Total                    | 0          | 0       | 7,000      | 3,826             | 3,558          | 0              | 0     | 0     | 0      | 14,384  |
|           |  | State Subventions        |            | 0       |            | 826               | 3,558          |                | _     | _     | 0      | 4,384   |
|           |  | DWR - Prop 1E            |            | 0       | 7,000      | 3,000             |                |                |       |       | 0      | 10,000  |
| 40174004  | Berryessa Ck, Lwr Penitencia Ck - Calaveras Blvd.  | Total                    | 0          | 3,414   | 10,000     | 1,600             | 0              | 0              | 0     | 0     | 0      | 15,014  |
|           |  | DWR - Prop 1E            |            | 3,414   | 10,000     | 1,600             |                |                |       |       | 0      | 15,014  |
| 40264011  | Cunningham Flood Detention Certification   | Total                    | 0          | 0       | 0          | 1,000             | 0              | 0              | 0     | 0     | 0      | 1,000   |
|           |  | DWR - Prop 1E            |            | 0       |            | 1,000             |                |                |       |       | 0      | 1,000   |
| 40334005  | Lwr Penitencia Ck Imp, Berryessa to Coyote Cks.  | Total                    | 0          | 0       | 0          | 1,000             | 4,000          | 0              | 0     | 0     | 0      | 5,000   |
| 40004005  | Em Formencia ex imp, berryessa to coyote exa.  | DWR - Prop 1E            |            | 0       |            | 1,000             | 4,000          |                |       |       | 0      | 5,000   |
| 40264008s | Lwr Silver Ck, I-680 to Cunningham, Rchs 4-6   | Total                    | 469        | 26,940  | 22,285     | 3,000             | . 0            | 865            | 0     | 0     | 0      | 53,090  |
| 402040003 | LWI SILVER CK, 1-000 to Commingham, Kens 4-0   | State Subventions        | 407        | 6,264   | 1,285      | 3,000             |                | 865            |       |       | 0      | 8,414   |
|           |  | DWR - Prop 1E            |            | 0       | 21,000     | 3,000             |                |                |       |       | 0      | 24,000  |
|           |  | NRCS-ARRA                | 469        | 20,676  |            |                   |                |                |       |       | 0      | 20,676  |
| 50284010  | Llagas Ck-Lwr, Capacity Restoration  | Total                    | 0          | 120     | 0          | 0                 | 0              | 1,000          | 0     | 0     | 0      | 1,120   |
|           |  | State Subventions        |            | 120     | 0          |                   |                | 1,000          | -     |       | 0      | 1,120   |
| 26174051s | Llagas Creek-Upr, Buena Vista to Wright  | Total                    | 10,321     | 9,430   | 5,000      | 5,300             | 5,000          | 9,180          | 6,331 | 0     | 0      | 40,241  |
|           | The state of the s | State Subventions        | 10,321     | 6,089   | 5,000      | 5,300             | 5,000          | 9,180          | 6,331 |       | 0      | 36,900  |
|           |  | City of Morgan Hill      |            | 3,341   |            | , -               | , -            | ,              | , .   |       | 0      | 3,341   |
| 26244001  | Permanente Creek, SF Bay to Foothill Expway  | Total                    |            | 0       | 1,023      | 0                 | 0              | 0              | 0     | 0     | 0      | 1,023   |
|           |  | City of Mountain View    |            | 0       | 1,023      |                   |                |                | _     | _     | 0      | 1,023   |
| 10284007s | San Francisquito Creek, SF Bay - Searsville Dam  | (Joint Powers Authority) |            | 853     | 800        | 0                 | 0              | 0              | 0     | 0     | 0      | 1,653   |
|           | JPA  | (Joint Powers Authority) |            | 853     | 800        |                   |                |                |       |       | 0      | 1,653   |
|           | SUBTOTAL - Reimbursement   | s from Current Projects  | 1,220      | 62,760  | 47,744     | 17,128            | 28,646         | 19,228         | 8,957 | 2,614 | 7,185  | 193,888 |

## Partnership Reimbursement (cont'd)

| Pending Rei       | mbursements for Closed Projects                |                           | Claims                | Actuals      |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |         |
|-------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| Project<br>Number | Project Name                                   | Agency                    | On-hand<br>(01/14/18) | Thru<br>FY17 | FY18   | FY19   | FY20   | FY21   | FY22  | FY23  | Future | Total   |
| 91214001          | Pacheco Conduit Inspection & Rehabilitation    | Total                     | 0                     | 374          | 1,281  | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0      | 1,655   |
|                   | •  | San Benito Water Dist     |                       | 374          | 1,281  | 0      |        |        |       |       | 0      | 1,655   |
| 91244001          | Wolfe Road Recycled Water Pipeline             | Total                     | 0                     | 11,235       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0      | 11,235  |
|                   |  | Apple Computer            |                       | 4,800        |        |        |        |        |       |       | 0      | 4,800   |
|                   |  | Cal Water                 |                       | 1,500        |        |        |        |        |       |       | 0      | 1,500   |
|                   |  | City of Sunnyvale         |                       | 2,101        |        |        |        |        |       |       | 0      | 2,101   |
|                   |  | DWR - Prop 84             |                       | 2,834        |        |        |        |        |       |       | 0      | 2,834   |
| 94384002          | Penitencia Delivery Main Seismic Retrofit      | Total                     | 0                     | 3,864        | 182    | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0      | 4,046   |
|                   | Department of                                  | Water Resources (A3904)   |                       | 3,864        | 182    |        |        |        |       |       | 0      | 4,046   |
| 92224001          | Penitencia Force Main Seismic Retrofit         | Total                     | 0                     | 4,900        | 368    | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0      | 5,268   |
|                   |  | Water Resources (A3904)   | _                     | 4,900        | 368    |        | -      |        |       |       | 0      | 5,268   |
| 91184008          | Silicon Valley Advanced Water Purification Ctr | Total                     | 0                     | 22,046       | 123    | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0      | 22,169  |
|                   |  | City of San Jose          | _                     | 8,500        | -      | -      |        |        | -     |       | 0      | 8,500   |
|                   |  | DWR - Prop 50             |                       | 2,935        |        |        |        |        |       |       | 0      | 2,935   |
|                   |  | DWR - Prop 84             |                       | 2,486        | 123    |        |        |        |       |       | 0      | 2,609   |
|                   |  | USBR - ARRA               |                       | 8,125        |        |        |        |        |       |       | 0      | 8,125   |
| 30154013s         | Guadalupe River-DT, I-880 to I-280             | Total                     | 0                     | 39,480       | 0      | 110    | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0      | 39,590  |
|                   |  | State Subventions         |                       | 27,618       |        | 110    |        |        |       |       | 0      | 27,728  |
|                   |  | City of San Jose          |                       | 1,654        |        |        |        |        |       |       | 0      | 1,654   |
|                   |  | San Jose Redev Agency     |                       | 10,208       |        |        |        |        |       |       | 0      | 10,208  |
|                   | SUBTOTAL - Reimburser                          | nents for Closed Projects | 0                     | 81,899       | 1,954  | 110    | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0      | 83,963  |
|                   |  |                           |                       |              |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |         |
|                   | T  | OTAL REIMBURSEMENTS       | 1,220                 | 144,659      | 49,698 | 17,238 | 28,646 | 19,228 | 8,957 | 2,614 | 7,185  | 277,851 |

Partnership Funding is funds that are made available by the District's partners, when needed. The following table identifies capital projects that receive partnership funding. This may occur through either cost sharing agreements or as in-kind services.

### **Partnership Funding**

| Project<br>Number | Project Name   | Amount<br>(\$K)  | Partnering Agency   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| 26174041s         | Berryessa Creek, Calaveras Boulevard to Interstate 680     | 13,600           | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  |
| 26154001s         | Guadalupe River–Upper, Interstate 280 to Blossom Hill Road | 188,000          | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  |
| 26174051s         | Llagas Creek–Upper, Buena Vista Road to Wright Avenue      | 65,000           | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  |
| 00044026s         | San Francisco Bay Shoreline                                | 91,250           | USACE, Coastal Conservancy, US Fish & Wildlife, CA Wildlife Conservation, Packard-Hewlett-Goldman-Moore Foundations |
| 10284007s         | San Francisquito Creek, SF Bay thru Searsville Dam         | 3,000            | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  |
| 10284007s         | San Francisquito Creek, SF Bay thru Searsville Dam         | 8,000            | San Francisquito Joint Powers Authority (DWR)   |
| 10284007s         | San Francisquito Creek, SF Bay thru Searsville Dam         | 1,500            | JPA (Joint Powers Authority)  |
| 40324003s         | Upper Penitencia Creek, Coyote Creek to Dorel Drive        | 102,720          | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  |
|                   |  | TOTAL \$ 473,070 |   |

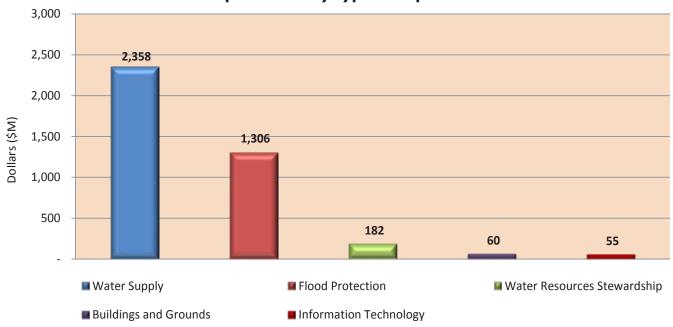
This page intentionally left blank.

## Appendix D - Summary of Capital Expenditures

## **Expenditure Schedule by Type of Improvement (\$K)**

|                                | THRU<br>FY17<br>(Actuals) | FY18    | FY19    | FY20    | FY21    | FY22    | FY23    | FY24    | FY25    | FY26    | FY27   | FY28   | FY29-33 | TOTAL     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|
| Water Supply                   | 276,722                   | 132,894 | 143,133 | 273,019 | 244,045 | 284,997 | 352,617 | 276,782 | 127,530 | 204,855 | 11,923 | 4,989  | 24,221  | 2,357,727 |
| Flood Protection               | 574,386                   | 132,798 | 151,353 | 97,266  | 57,363  | 39,456  | 33,830  | 29,282  | 48,197  | 33,203  | 33,412 | 11,514 | 63,752  | 1,305,812 |
| Water Resources<br>Stewardship | 23,757                    | 8,322   | 6,756   | 13,725  | 22,068  | 24,266  | 11,257  | 21,034  | 30,144  | 16,084  | 789    | 3,408  |         | 181,610   |
| Buildings and<br>Grounds       | 20                        | 2,000   | 2,072   | 4,327   | 6,101   | 9,384   | 7,366   | 2,455   | 2,530   | 2,608   | 2,688  | 2,771  | 15,194  | 59,516    |
| Information<br>Technology      | 6,598                     | 7,858   | 11,430  | 4,103   | 941     | 530     | 3,946   | 4,685   | 1,400   | 946     | 735    | 6,268  | 5,450   | 54,890    |
| TOTAL                          | . 881,483                 | 283,872 | 314,744 | 392,440 | 330,518 | 358,633 | 409,016 | 334,238 | 209,801 | 257,696 | 49,547 | 28,950 | 108,617 | 3,959,555 |

### **CIP Expenditures by Type of Improvement**

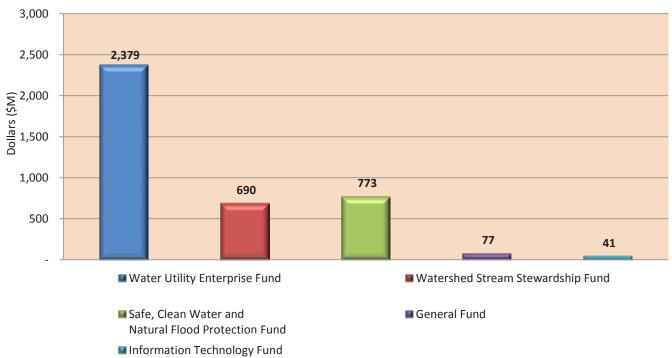


## Appendix D - Summary of Capital Expenditures

## **Expenditure Schedule by Fund (\$K)**

|   | THRU<br>FY17<br>(Actuals) | FY18    | FY19    | FY20    | FY21    | FY22    | FY23    | FY24    | FY25    | FY26    | FY27   | FY28   | FY29-33 | TOTAL     |
|---|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|
| Water Utility<br>Enterprise Fund                          | 275,560                   | 117,348 | 127,809 | 272,868 | 238,225 | 291,811 | 357,943 | 294,245 | 146,861 | 211,733 | 12,078 | 6,592  | 26,208  | 2,379,280 |
| Watershed Stream<br>Stewardship Fund                      | 289,276                   | 39,289  | 62,330  | 30,707  | 22,804  | 22,245  | 18,102  | 16,905  | 40,244  | 38,947  | 33,412 | 11,514 | 63,752  | 689,527   |
| Safe, Clean Water<br>and Natural Flood<br>Protection Fund | 310,896                   | 116,448 | 97,463  | 80,627  | 62,448  | 34,764  | 23,247  | 19,146  | 19,676  | 3,789   | 789    | 3,408  |         | 772,701   |
| General Fund  | 1,219                     | 4,250   | 16,248  | 4,327   | 6,101   | 9,384   | 7,366   | 2,455   | 2,530   | 2,608   | 2,688  | 2,771  | 15,194  | 77,141    |
| Information<br>Technology                                 | 4,532                     | 6,537   | 10,894  | 3,911   | 941     | 429     | 2,358   | 1,487   | 490     | 619     | 580    | 4,665  | 3,463   | 40,906    |
| TOTAL   | 881,483                   | 283,872 | 314,744 | 392,440 | 330,518 | 358,633 | 409,016 | 334,238 | 209,801 | 257,696 | 49,547 | 28,950 | 108,617 | 3,959,555 |

### **CIP Expenditures by Fund**



## Appendix E - Safe Clean Water Project Schedules

The following tabel is an overview schedule for water supply capital projects identified in the FY 2019-23 CIP. Detailed information for each project can be found in this document in their respective chapters in the order presented in this table.

### Safe, Clean Water Capital Improvement Project Schedules

| Project<br>Number | PROJECT NAME  | FY95 - FY99 |  |  |  | FY00 - FY04 |  |  | 4 | FY05 - FY09 |  |  | , | FY10 - FY14 |  |  |  |  | Y15 | - F | Y19 |   | FY20 - FY24 |  |  |   |   | FY25 - FY29 |           |   |  |  |
|-------------------|---|-------------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|---|-------------|--|--|---|-------------|--|--|--|--|-----|-----|-----|---|-------------|--|--|---|---|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|
|                   | WATER SUPPLY  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   |             |           |   |  |  |
| 26C40349          | IRP2 Additional Line Valves (A3)  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   |             |           |   |  |  |
| 26564001          | Main & Madrone Pipelines Restoration (A1)                                 |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   |             |           |   |  |  |
|                   | FLOOD PROTECTION  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   |             |           |   |  |  |
| 10244001          | Permanente Creek, SF Bay to Foothill<br>Expressway                        |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   |             |           |   |  |  |
| 26244001          | Permanente Creek, SF Bay to Foothill<br>Expressway                        |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   | T           |           |   |  |  |
| 10284007          | San Francisquito Creek, SF Bay thru<br>Searsville Dam                     |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   | T           | T         |   |  |  |
| 10284008          | San Francisquito Creek, Early<br>Implementation                           |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  | T |   |             |           |   |  |  |
| 26284001          | San Francisquito Creek, SF Bay thru<br>Searsville Dam (E5)                |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   | T           |           |   |  |  |
| 26284002          | San Francisquito Creek - Construction, SF<br>Bay to Middlefield Road (E5) |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     | J |             |  |  |   |   | T           |           |   |  |  |
| 26074002          | Sunnyvale East and West Channels  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     | I   |   |             |  |  |   |   | Ť           |           | T |  |  |
| 26154001          | Guadalupe Rv–Upper, Fish Passage Mods                                     |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     | Ī   |   |             |  |  |   |   | T           | T         | T |  |  |
| 26154002          | Guadalupe Ry-Upper, I-280 to SPRR (R6)                                    |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   | +           |           |   |  |  |
| 26154003          | Guadalupe Rv–Upper, SPRR-Blossom Hill<br>(R7-12)                          |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   | t           |           |   |  |  |
| 26154004          | Guadalupe Rv–Upper, Actuals chg to other proj numbers                     |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     | Ī |             |  |  |   |   | +           |           |   |  |  |
| 26174041          | Berryessa Ck, Calaveras-I-680 - Corps                                     |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   | Ť           |           | T |  |  |
| 26174042          | Berryessa Ck, Calaveras-l-680 -<br>Reimbursable                           |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     | I   | Ī |             |  |  |   |   | T           | T         |   |  |  |
| 26174043          | Coyote Creek, Montague Expressway to<br>Interstate 280                    |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   | T           | T         |   |  |  |
| 40324003          | Upper Penitencia Ck, Coyote Ck-Dorel Dr,<br>Corps                         |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     | 1   |   |             |  |  |   | Ī | Ť           |           | T |  |  |
| 40324005          | Upper Penitencia Ck, Coyote Ck-Dorel Dr,<br>LERRDs                        |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   |             |           |   |  |  |
| 26324001          | Upper Penitencia Ck, Coyote Ck-Dorel Dr,<br>Corps (E4)                    |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   | T           |           |   |  |  |
| 26174051          | Llagas Creek–Upper, Reimbursable (E6b)                                    |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   | $\dagger$   | $\dagger$ |   |  |  |
| 26174052          | Llagas Creek–Upper, Corps Coordination<br>(E6a)                           |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   | $\dagger$   |           |   |  |  |
| 26174053          | Llagas Creek–Upper, Technical Studies                                     |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     | T |             |  |  |   |   | $\dagger$   | +         |   |  |  |
| 26174054          | Llagas Creek–Upper, Design  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     |   |             |  |  |   |   | $\dagger$   |           |   |  |  |
| 50C40335          | Llagas Creek-Upper, R5,6,&7b  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |   |             |  |  | 1 |             |  |  |  |  |     |     |     | 1 |             |  |  |   |   | +           | +         |   |  |  |

## Appendix E - Safe Clean Water Project Schedules

## Safe, Clean Water Capital Improvement Project Schedules (cont'd)

| Project<br>Number | PROJECT NAME   | FY95 - FY99 |  |  | FY00 - FY04 |  |  | FY05 - FY09 |  |  | FY10 - FY14 |  |  |  | FY15 - FY19 |  |  |  | FY20 - FY24 |  |   | FY25 - FY29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|-------------|--|--|-------------|--|--|-------------|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|-------------|--|---|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                   | FLOOD PROTECTION (cont'd)  |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 00044026          | San Francisco Bay Shoreline  |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 62044042          | Shoreline Early Implementation   |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26444001          | San Francisco Bay Shoreline - EIA 11<br>Design & Partial Construction (E7) |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26444002          | San Francisco Bay Shoreline - Other EIAs<br>Planning (E7)                  |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | WATER RESOURCES STEWARDSHIP  |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26044001          | Almaden Lake Improvements (D4.1a)  |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26164001          | Hale Creek Enhancement Pilot Study (D6)                                    |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  | ĺ |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26044002          | SCW Fish Passage Improvements (D4.3;<br>Bolsa Road)                        |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26444003          | South Bay Salt Ponds Restoration (D8)                                      |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |  |             |  |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Legend
Planning Phase
Design Phase
Construction Phase
Close-out Phase

#### **Ad Valorem Tax**

A tax based on value (e.g., a property tax).

### **Appropriation**

An appropriation is a legal authorization granted by the Santa Clara County Board of Supervisors which allows the District to expend cash and incur obligations for specific purposes. An appropriation is usually limited in amount and the time it may be expended.

#### **Assessment**

The process of setting the official valuation of property for taxation; the valuation placed upon property as a result of this process.

#### **Asset**

A probable future economic benefit obtained or controlled by a particular entity as a result of past transactions or events. Examples of assets are cash, receivables, and equipment.

#### **Benefit Assessment**

Determination of the benefits derived from District activities within particular watersheds and levying a proportionate share of taxes to each parcel subject to voter-approved limitations.

#### **Bonds**

Bonds are a long-term source of debt that provides a source of borrowed monies that can be used to pay for specific capital facilities. Bonds are a written promise to pay a specified sum of money at a predetermined date or dates in the future, called the maturity date(s), together with periodic interest at a specific rate.

### **Capital Expenditure**

Capital expenditures fall into several categories. In general, they should create assets or extend the useful lives of existing assets. The work product results in a long-term benefit greater than two years and for budgeting purposes involved a major expenditure of district resources greater than \$50,000. They can be made with regard to tangible and intangible assets.

The general categories of capital expenditures are: rehabilitation, major repairs, improvements/betterments/upgrades, replacements, expansions/additions, and ancillary expenditures.

### **Capital Projects**

Projects are budgeted within the Capital budget and fall within the definition of Capital Expenditures; which means they (1) create or extend the life of an asset, (2) their work products have a useful life of greater than two years, and (3) they involve an expenditure of District resources in excess of \$50,000.

### **Certificates of Participation (COPs)**

A security in the general form of a bond, which evidences a proportionate participation in a flow of lease or other payments between two parties.

#### **CEQA**

California Environmental Quality Act

#### CIP

Capital Improvement Program

#### **Cost Center**

Cost Centers are separate financial accounting centers in which costs are accumulated because of legal and accounting requirements, the first two digits of a project number identifies the cost center.

#### **DPR**

Direct Potable Reuse

#### **DWR**

State Department of Water Resources

#### EIR

**Environmental Impact Report** 

#### **Encumbrances**

Commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services. Encumbrances represent the estimated amount of expenditures that will result if unperformed contracts in process are completed.

### **Enterprise Fund**

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations including debt service (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business, where the intent of the government body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a accounting basis is financed or recovered primarily though user charges; or (b) where the governing body has determined that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control accountability, or other purposes.

#### **ERP**

Enterprise Resource Planning

### **Expenditure/Expense**

Decreases in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating expenses requiring the present or future of net current assets, debt service and capital outlays, and intergovernmental grants, entitlements, and shared revenues. The major expenditure categories used by the District are labor and overhead, land and structures, equipment, and debt service.

### **Facility**

Defined as a creek, reservoir, dam, water treatment plant, pipeline, canal, etc.

#### **Fixed Assets**

Fixed Assets are defined as long-lived tangible assets such as automobiles, computers and software, furniture, communications equipment, hydrologic equipment, office equipment, and other equipment, with a value of \$2,000 or more, or the combined value of like or related units (aggregate value) is greater than \$5,000 if the unit value is less than \$2,000.

#### **Fiscal Year**

A 12-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which a government determines its financial position and the results of its operations. The District's fiscal year is July 1 through June 30.

#### **Fund**

A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts in which cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities and residual equities, or balances, and changes therein, are recorded and segregated to carry on specific activities or attain certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions or limitations.

#### **General Fund**

A fund used to account for major operating revenues and expenditures, except for those financial transactions that are required to be accounted for in another fund. General Fund revenues are derived primarily from property and other taxes.

#### **Grants**

Contributions or gifts of cash or other assets from another government entity to be used or expended for a specified purpose, activity, or facility.

#### **HVAC**

Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning

#### **IPR**

Indirect Potable Reuse

#### **JPA**

Joint Power Authority

#### Levy

 (1. Verb) To impose taxes, special assessments, or service charges for the support of government activities;
 (2. Noun) The total amount of taxes, special assessments, or service charges imposed by a government agency.

### **Long-Term Debt**

Debt with a maturity date of more than one year after the date of issuance.

#### **MGD**

Million Gallons per Day

### One Percent Flood or 100 Year Flood

Has a 1% chance of occurring in a given year. Water District projects are usually designed for the 1% flood, a national standard established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

### **Operating Expenditure**

Operating expenditures are system costs required for the daily process of providing water and watershed management services, including the administrative and overhead costs to support these services.

Operating expenditures are costs necessary to maintain the systems in good operating condition. This includes the repair and replacement of minor property components. The American Waterworks Association (AWWA) says that these priority components should be smaller than a retirement unit; a retirement unit is a readily separable and separately useful item that is part of a larger assembly. The benefit and life of such repairs should be less than two years. Any repairs that recur on an annual basis are considered operating activities of a maintenance nature.

Operating expenditures are often separated into fixed and variable costs for purposes of understanding operating leverage and structuring service charge rates.

### **Operations**

Expenditures required for the daily process of providing water and watershed management services, including the administrative and overhead costs to support these services. Operations include work that is generally of an ongoing or recurring nature. Any District work that is not a project is, by definition, an Operation. Operations, although recurring, require close coordination and a high degree of management oversight; however, they can be accomplished without the application of the full range of tools and processes used for managing projects.

#### **P3**

Public Private Partnership

### **Projects**

At the Santa Clara Valley Water District, a project is any undertaking which has (1) a beginning and an ending, (2) a one-time occurrence. Projects can require expenditure of capital or operating funds and, at the District, are called Capital or Operating Projects, accordingly. Project usually, but no always, relate to a District facility or facilities (a creek, a reservoir, a dam, a water treatment plant, a pipeline,, etc.). Projects may include studies, design, construction, maintenance, or implementation of systems such as Records Management or Financial Management System.

#### Revenue

Monies the District receives in exchange for services or sales provided. Revenue items include water sales, property tax revenues, benefit assessment revenues, interest income, intergovernmental reimbursement, and other.

#### **Revenue Bonds**

Bonds, whose principal and interest are payable exclusively from earnings of an enterprise fund. In addition to a pledge of revenues, such bonds sometimes contain a mortgage on the enterprise fund's property.

#### Reserve

An account used to indicate that a portion of a fund's assets are legally restricted for a specific purpose and is, therefore, not available for general appropriation.

#### **WTP**

Water Treatment Plant

### WQL

Water Quality Lab

This page intentionally left blank.



Santa Clara Valley Water District Santa Clara Valley Water District 5750 Almaden Expressway, San Jose, CA 95118-3686 Phone: (408) 265-2600 Fax: (408) 266-0271 www.valleywater.org